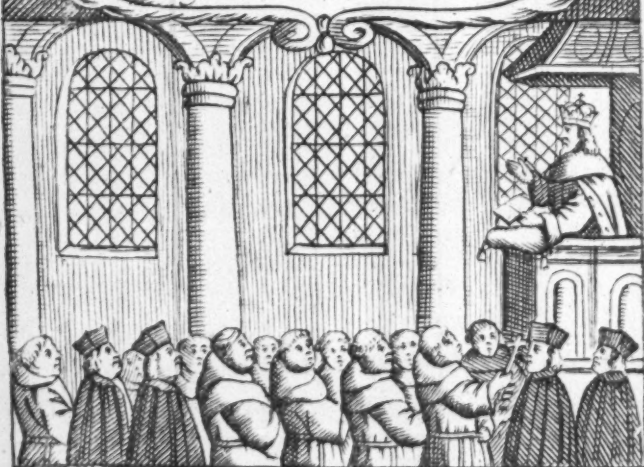


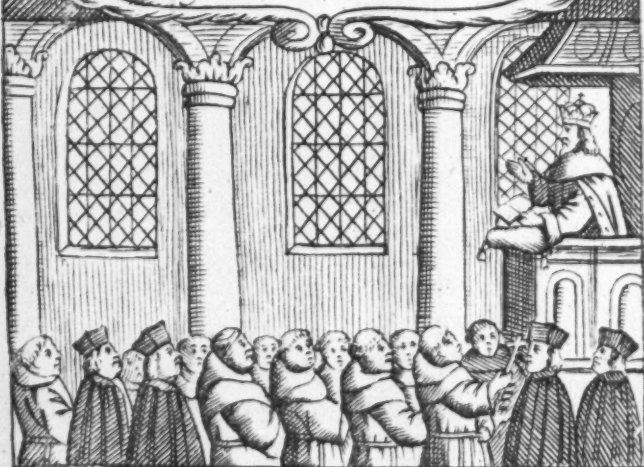


Admirable
CURIOSITIES
Rarities & Wonders
in
England Scotland & Ireland





Admirable
CURIOSITIES
Rarities & Wonders
in
England Scotland & Ireland



73
A D M I R A B L E

Curiosities

Rarities and Wonders in
E N G L A N D,
Scotland and Ireland.

Being an Account of many Remarkable
Persons and Places; and likewise of
the Battles, Sieges, Earthquakes, Inun-
dations, Thunders, Lightnings, Fires,
Murders, and other considerable Oc-
currences, and Accidents for several
hundred Years past. With the Natural
and Artificial Rarities in every County,
and many other observable Passages.

As they are recorded by credible Histo-
rians of former and latter Ages.

With Pictures of divers memorable Passages.

By R. B.

The sixth Edition.

London, Printed for **Math. Crouch** at the
Bell in the Poultry, near Cheapside, 1702.

To the Reader.

THE Historical Remarks of London and Westminster, having found acceptance, I was encouraged to prosecute the same design upon every County in England, wherein there cannot be expected an exact description of every Town or considerable place, that having been performed by others; this being only a Collection of the Natural, and Artificial Curiosities, Wonders and the remarkable Places, Persons, and Accidents in each County, as I find them in Mr. Fox, Dr. Heylin, Dr. Fuller, Sir R. Baker, Mr. Speed, Mr. Clark, and other Authors of credit, which I have not named, most of the particulars being well known to the Learned, and for others it will not signifie much, since this is published for those that are desirous of Knowledge, yet not in a capacity to buy a multitude of Books: Now tho' the Title speaks of Battles and Sieges, yet I have omitted those in our late Civil Wars, as having published a Book of the same price with this, wherein is a succinct Account of all the Transactions during the Reign of K. Charles the I. I hope the Reader will be pleased to have such variety for so little money, and to find that tho' some think there are no Wonders but in other Countries, they may observe it may be as strange things at home, as in other places.

R. B.

Of Great BRITAIN.

Britain has been accounted the greatest Island in the World, it comprehendeth all those Islands, which lie about it, the length thereof from South to North (that is from *Lysard Point in Cornwall*, to the North of *Scotland*) is 624 Miles, and the Breadth from the Lands end in *Cornwal*, to the Isle of *Thanet in Kent* about 300 Miles; It is a Country always temperate, and was highly esteemed by the *Romans*, for one of their Orators calls it, The Happy and most fortunate Island, endured by Nature with all the blessings of Heaven and Earth, wherein is neither extream cold in Winter, nor scorching heat in Summer, with long days, and lightsome nights; and such abundance of Grains, as suffices both for Bread and Wine; the Woods are without wild Beasts, the Fields without noisom Serpents, abounding with vast numbers of Milch Beasts, and Sheep weighed down with their own Fleeces. Thus *Alfred the Poet of Beverly* waite long since of *Britain*.

Insula predives, quæ toto vix eget orbe, &c.

A Wealthy Island which no help desires,
Yet all the World supply from her requires,
Able to glut King *Solomon* with pleasures,
And surfeit Great *Augustus* with her Treasures.

As to the name *Britain* there is no certainty of its Original; that which passed for current in former times, when most Nations pretended to be of *Trojan* Race was, that *Erytus* the Son of *Silvius*, Grand child of *Æneas*, and third King of the *Trojens*, having unfortunately killed his Father, fled from *Italy* with his followers, & after a long Voyage & many wanderings, fell upon this Island, and conquered a Race of Giants and having given it the name of *Britain* left the Sovereignty to his posterity, who enjoyed it till

subdued by the Romans; but this Tradition seems fabulous, since the Roman Historians mention neither Brutus nor the Giants, Caesar telling us, that he found the Britains under many Kings, and never under one Prince but in times of Danger, so it is more probably derived from Brit, which in British signifies Painted, and Tain a Nation, because the ancient Britain used to paint their Bodies to seem terrible to their Enemies, whom the Romans called Picts, or Painted-Men; Britain is now divided into. 1. England. 2. Wales 3. Scotland. I shall now treat only of ENGLAND, which hath E. the German; W. the Irish; S. the British Ocean; and N. the Rivers of Tweed and Solway, and thereby parted from Scotland, It is environ'd with Turbulent Seas, guarded by inaccessible Rocks, and preserved against Foreign Invasions by strong Forts, and a puissant Navy. The whole Island was first called Albion, either from the story of a Giant, or Ab albis Rupibus, the white Rocks toward France, which name continued till Egbert the first Saxon Monarch, who called the Southern parts England from the Angels, and with the Jutes and Saxons conquered it, Pelagius being Bishop of Rome, Gregory seeing some beautiful Children in the Market-place of Rome to be sold, inquired what Country they were, who answered Angli (English men) and Heathens: What pity is it (saith he) that the Inhabitants being so fair and Angelical, of Countenance, should be subject to the Prince of Darkness; asking of what Province they were of, they answered, Deira (a Province in England then so called) These People (saith he) are to be delivered De ira Dei, from the wrath of God; and the name of one of the Youths being Alle, They ought (says he) to sing Allelujah to the living God. Upon this Gregory was desirous to come and convert these Heathens, but could not at that time, yet after Pelagius his Death being chosen Bishop of Rome, he sent Augustin with 40 more Preachers to undertake this work. This Nation enjoys a Soil equally fit for Tillage or Pasture; most of her other plenty

ties

ties and Ornaments being expressed in this old Verse.

*Anglia Mons, Pons, Fons, Ecclesia, Femina, Lana,
Fert Mountains, Bridges, Rivers, Churches Fair,
Women, and Wool. England is past compare.*

The Mountains lift up their lofty heads, and give a gallant prospect to the lower grounds; all having Mines in their Bowels, or are cloathed with Sheep or Woods. The Bridges are 857, the chief being *Rochester Bridge* over *Midway*; *Bristol Bridge* over *Avon*; and *London Bridge* over the *Thames*, of which a German Poet thus truly speaks.

We saw so many Woods and Princely Bowers,
Sweet Fields, brave Palaces, and stately Towers;
So many Gardens dress'd with curious care,
That *Thames* with *Royal Tyber* may compare.

The Churches before the suppression of Abbies, were exquisite. The Women are generally handsome, without the Adulteration of Art. In an absolute Woman (say the *Italians*) are required the parts of a Dutch Woman from the Girdle downward, of a French Woman from the Girdle to the Shoulders, over which must be placed an English face. As their Beauties so their Prerogatives are greatest of any Nation, neither so servilely submissive as the French, nor so jealously regarded as the Italian, but keeping so true a decorum, that as England is termed the Purgatory of Servants, and the Hell of Hosts, so it is acknowledged the Paradise of Women: And the *Italians* say, That if a Bridge were built over the narrow Seas, all the Women of Europe would run into England: For here they have the upper hand in the Streets, the upper place at Table, the thirds of their Husbands Estates and an equal share in all Lands; Privileges other Women are not acquainted with, they were highly esteemed formerly by Foreigners for their modesty and gravity, but the Women of this age are so addicted to the light Garbe of the French, that they have lost much of their reputation abroad. The Wool is exceeding fine of which is made excellent broad Cloaths, dispersed over the World, to the

great benefit of England, as well in return of much Money as in setting to work many poor People.

Having gone thro' the Method of the old Verse, we will now look on the men who are commonly of comley Features and grey eyed, pleasant, bountiful, courteous, and resembling the Italians in Habit and pronunciation; In VVar they are able to endure, and ready to undertake the hardest Enterprises, and for courage are deservedly renown'd abroad. K. Edw. 3. and his Son carried their Victorious Arms through France. Hen. 6. was crowned K. at Paris. The D. of Bedford was Regent of France, and being slain was buried in Roan, whose Monument when Charles the 8. came to see, a Noble man advised him to raze it: Nay, (answered he) 'Let him rest in place being dead, of whom in VVar, whilst he liv'd all France stood in fear. Ma shal Bi-
^{son said, He liked not the English March of the}
 * Dram because it was so slow, Sir Roger VWilliams a gallant Souldier answered, 'That a slow as it was, yet it had gone thro' all France. Our VWooden VValls are a great security, the English having been accounted the strongest at Sea in the whole VWorld. VWhat service did our Ships do in 88. Sir Francis Drake, and after him Tho. Cavendish Esq; in 3 Years and 3 Months, travelled about the Globe of the Earth. Sir Rich. Greenvil, in a ship of Q. Elizabeths fought against a great Navy of the Spaniards, this single Vessel being fought with in turns by 15. other great Ships, whereof the great St. Philip of 1500 Tuns, Prince of the 12 Sea Apostles, was one; yet this valiant Knight sunk 2 of their best Ships and killed 1000 Men: He is called by the Spaniards still Don Richard of the Greenfield, and they fright their Children with him. Our Nation without vanity may assume the Praise, considering its narrow limits, to have produced as many Scholars, admirable in all degrees of knowledge, as any Countrey on this side the Alps, and received the Christian Faith, as some say, from St. Peter and Paul, and Lucius was the first Christian K. in Europe. Among other worthy

worthy Men, Jewel, Andrews, and Dr. Reynolds are famous; of the last the following account is remarkable; this Jo. Reynolds had a Brother named William, who was bred a Protestant, and John was trained up in Popery beyond Sea, William out of an honest Zeal to reduce his Brother made a Journey to him, after a Conference between them, it so fell out that John being overcome by his Brothers Arguments returned into England, where he became a strict Protestant, and William being convinced by the Reasons of his Brother John, staid beyond Sea, where he proved a violent Papist; of which strange accident Dr. Alabaster who had tryed both Religions, made this ingenious Epigram.

Bella inter geminos plusquam Civilia fratras, &c.

In point of Faith some undetermin'd Jars
Betwixt two Brothers kindled Civil Wars?
One for the Churches Reformation stood,
The other thought no Reformation good:
The points propos'd, they traversed the Field
With equal skill, and both together yield.
As they desired his Brother each subdued,
Yet such their Fate, that each his Faith did lose;
Both Captives, none the Prisoners thence to guide,
The Victor flying to the Vanquish'd side.
Both joy'd in being Conquered (strange to say)
And yet both mourn'd because both won the day.

The Government of England is Monarchical of a happy Constitution, wherein the King hath his full Prerogative, the Nobles due Respect, and the People among other blessings extremely happy in this; That they are Masters of their own Purse, and have a strong hand in making their own Laws. Of all the Seniorities in the World (saith P. Comines the French Historian) the Realm of England is best governed, the people least oppress'd, and the fewest Houses and buildings destroyed in Civil War. It is always Temperate, the Air thick and subject to Winds, Rain, and dark Clouds, therefore Gundamore the Spanish Ambassador

to R. James I. bid the Spanish Post commend him to the Sun, for he had not seen him here a great while, & in Spain he should be sure to find him. The Ocean on the Coast of this Island abounds with fish, and the Meadows with Corn, Cattle, and other necessities; a Spaniard boasting, 'That they had excellent Oranges, Lemmons, and Olives in their Country which ours wanted,' Sir Roger VWilliams, replied, It is true, they do not grow here, yet all this is but sauce, whereas we have 'dainty Veal, and well fed Capons to eat with them; 'with many other delicate dishes worth the name of 'Victuals indeed; There are more Parks, Forrests and Chaces in England, than in all Christendom beside, and in no place of the VWorld greater and larger Dogs, much in request by the Romans both for their baitings in their Amphitheatres, and other huntings; the English Cock is bold and stout, will fight valiantly with his Adversary, and crows after the Victory, which seldom happens till death parts them. There are 40 Shires and Counties in England, every Shire consisting of so many hundreds, &c. and every hundred a number of Burroughs, Villages, or Tythings, &c.

I shall now proceed to the Natural and Artificial Rarities in every County, with Remarks on Persons Places &c. Earthquakes, Tēpests, Sieges, Battles, and other Occurrences, whereby my Country-men may observe that there is hardly any thing worth wondering at abroad whereof Nature or Art hath not written a Copy at home. I shall not confine my self to methodize matters as to time, so as to let slip any thing considerable; I have placed the Counties Alphabetically for the ready finding of them, and will begin with.

BARKSHIRE (whether so called from a striped or bark-bard Oak is uncertain) has VViltshire, VV. Hantsire, S. Surrey, E. Oxford and Buckinghamshire N. The Air is temperate, the soil plentuous of Corn, Cattle, and VVoods, so that for profit and pleasure it gives place to none. VVindfor Castle is a Prince-

ly Palace both for strength and state, having a College for Learning, a Chappel for Devotion, and an Alms-house of Decayed Gentlemen for Charity; it is said to be built by K. Arthur, and William the Conqueror, by composition with the Abbot of Westminster, whose then it was, made it to be the King's Possession; in this Castle the victorious K. Edw. III. was born and herein, after he had subdued the French & Scots, he kept at one time John K. of France, and David K. of Scotland Prisoners; and graced it with the Honourable Order of the Garter, the Institution whereof some ascribe to a Garter occasionally falling from the Countess of Salisbury, others say it was given in testimony of that Bond of affection, wherewith the Knights and Fellows were bound one to another, and all of them to the King; nay some make it yet more ancient, relating that when King Richard I. Warred against the Turks and Saracens in the Holy Land, and that the tediousness thereof began to discourage his Soldiers, he tyed about the Legs of several Knights a Garter or thong of Leather, the only stuff he had at hand, that as the Romans used to bestow Crowns and Garlands for encouragement, so this might provoke them to fight valiantly for their King, and honour. K. Edw. III. found a Chappel erected in this Castle by K. Henry, with maintenance for 8 Canons, to whom he added a Dean, 15 Canons 24 poor Knights and other Officers and Servants, to pray for the good Estate of the Sovereign and Brethren of the most Noble Order; the Sovereign and Knights had their particular Laws and Constitutions, and K. Edw. appointed divers Ceremonies, and distinct habits, St. George the pattern of Christianity and Fortitude is intitled to the patronage of this Order, and the beautiful Chappel in Windsor Castle (where his day being April 23 is usually celebrated and new Knights installed) was consecrated by that King to his memory; there are of this Order twenty six Knights of which the King of England is one, and is so honourable, that 8 Emperors, 21

Foreign Kings, 23 Foreign Dukes Princes and Noblemen have been Fellows of it. The Ensign is a blew Garter buckled on the left Leg, on which these words are imbroidered, *Honi soit qui maly pense*, Evil to him that Evil thinks; About their Necks they wear a blew Ribband, at the end hangeth the Image of St. George; the Hall is remarkable for greatness, Winchester Tower for height, and the Terras walk on the North for pleasure; but K. Ch. II. added such magnificence to it both within and without, that now for Grandeur, State and Pleasure, it exceeds it may be any Palace in *Europe*. The Chapel is graced with the Bodies of K. Henry 6. and K. Edw. 4. and those whom the whole Kingdom was too little to contain, (the one being of the House of Lancaster, and the other of York) lie now united in one mould with the branch of both these Houses, K. Henry 8. who lies there interred, and likewise King Charles I.

In the Reign of K. Henry 8. 1544. Anthony Parsons a Priest, Robert Testwood a singing Man and Henry Filmer Churchwarden (who had Articled against their superstitious Vicar) were all three burnt at Windsor; when Parsons was fastned to the Stake, he hid a great deal of Straw on the top of his head, saying, 'This is Gods Hat. I am now armed like a Soldier of Christ; Robert Testwood was condemned for dissuading the People from Pilgramages; for, walking in Windsor Chapel, he saw multitudes of Pilgrims flocking out of Devonshire and Cornwall, with Candles to offer at the shrine of K. Henry of Windsor; Testwood's Spirit was moved at this Idolatry, and exhorted them to leave that false Worship performed to dumb Images, and to worship the living God; shewing them how God plagued his own People the Jews for going a Whoring after such stocks and stones and would plague them and their Posterities if they did not reform. This so prevail'd that some said, 'They would never go on Pilgrimages again; another Company were licking and kissing a white Lady of Alabaster behind the

the high Altar, rubbing their hands upon it, and then stroaking their heads and faces, which so provoked him, that with a Key in his hand, he struck off a piece of the Images Nose, saying, 'See good People, this 'is nothing but a piece of Earth that cannot help it 'self, how then is it-like to help you? When these three were burning K. Henry 5. came by the place, and hearing of their Christian and patient death, turning his Horse said, Alas poor Innocents! a better speech from a private Person, than a Prince, who is bound not only to pity, but to protect oppressed Innocence; however on this occasion other persecuted people were pardoned, and preserved.

There is a Proverb in this Country, that the Vicar of Bray will be Vicar of Bray still, Bray is a Village in this Shire, and the ancient Vicar thereof living under K. Henry 8. K. Edw. 6. Q. Mary, and Q. Eliz. was at first a Papist, then a Protestant, then a Papist, then a Protestant again; he had seen some Martyrs burnt two miles off at Windsor, and found the Fire too hot for his tender temper; and being taxed by one for being a Turncoat, No (said he) that's your mistake, for 'I always kept my principle, which is to live and dye the Vicar of Bray; and there are some still of this saving Principle, who, tho' they cannot turn the wind, will turn their Mills, that wherever it bloweth, their Grift will be sure to be grinded.

In 1100, at Finchamsted a well boild up with streams of blood 15 days, and the waters discoloured all others where they came; and great flames of fire were seen in divers places. In 1348. Was a great plague all over Europe, and Wallingford, being a more considerable Town than now it is, was almost dispeopled. In 1237 Cardinal Ottobon came as Legate from the Pope to K. Henry 5. and lying at Osney Abby, there happened a difference between his Servants and the Scholars at Oxford, in which a Brother of his was slain, and the Legate got him into a scelepe till the Kings Officers coming from Abingdon, conveyed him to Wallingford, after

after which the Cardinal cursed the Scholars and University, so that the Colleges grew desolate, and the Students were dispersed for half a Year, till the Monks and Masters of the University were forced to go bare-foot, and bare-headed a great way to the Legates Lodgings, and upon their submission and great Mens intercession, were absolved, and the University was restored to its former Estate; such was the pride of the Superior, and the base spiritedness of the interior Clergy in those days of Popery and Slavery. In 1431 certain lew'd Persons began an Insurrection at Abington, for which the chief Author one Mundevile a Weaver was hanged. In 1647. Several enthusiastick Women at Newberry pretended to divine Revelations and Dreams, wherein glorious things were discovered to them, and the chief of them had astonishing gestures and Fits, and declared she had a Revelation that such a night she should be taken up into Heaven, at which time many of her deluded followers assembled, and took their solemn leave of her with Tears, and the hour being come, out they go to see her Ascension; it was a Moonshine night, and as they expected an Angel to fetch her up in a Chariot, a Cloud covering the Moon, they all cryed out behold he comes in the Clouds, but the Cloud soon vanished, and their hopes were frustrated; after a while comes a flock of Wild-Geese, upon which they again they cry out, He comes, He comes; but when the Wild-Geese were gone, they were fain at length to return home as well as they came having made themselves ridiculous to the Spectators.

Reading is the chief Town in this Shire. It is divided into 20 Hundreds, hath 12 Market Towns, 140 Parishes, and out of it are Elect 9 Parliament Men. Eaton adjoins to Windsor by a Bridge over the Thames, wherein is a fair College and a famous School founded by K. Henry 6. in which besides the Provost, 8 Fellows, and the singing Choristers, there are 60 Scholars instructed in Grammar, and in time preferred to the University of Cambridge.

BEDFORDSHIRE hath Northampton North, Huntingdon, and Cambridge E. Hartford S. and Buckingham W. In 1399 before the Wars of Lancaster and York, on new years day, the deep River between Suellstone and Harwood (two Villages near Bedford Town) call'd Ouse, flood still, and divided it self, so that for three miles, the bottom remained dry, and backwards the Waters swell'd to a great height; which wonder was thought to presage the division of the People and King; and in a little Town in this Country it rained Blood, the drops appearing in sheets hung out to dry. In 1580 there fell such rains in Sep. and Octo. as caused floods in divers places; in Newport Cottages were born down and the Corn lost, in Bedford the Water came up to the Market place, Household Stuff swum about the Houses, Wood, Corn and Hay were carried away; and at St. Needs in Huntingdonshire, while the Inhabitants were in bed the Waters brake in with such violence that the Town was defaced, and Swans swum down the Market place; Godmanchester was also overthrown and the Cattle destroyed. At St. Needs in K. Henry 7th's time there fell Hailstones 18 inches about. At Asply near Woburn is a little Rivulet the Earth whereof turneth Wood into Stone, and a Wooden Ladder was to be seen in a Monastery hard by which was digged out all Stone; Take the strange operation of it from the Poet. (alone
The Brook which on her Bank does boast that earth
(Much noted in this Isle) converteth wood to stone
This little Asplies Earth we anciently justile
Mongst sundry other things a wonder of the Isle.

In 1507. T. Chafe, a zealous opposer of Popery was brought before the B. at Woburn, who proposed divers questions to him, intermixt with Reproaches; Chafe defended the Truth boldly, for which he was committed to the Bishops Prison so called Little Ease, manacled with Fetters, and almost starved, which not prevailing was more severely used, & at length privately murdered for fear of an Uproar, the Bishop ordering

ing him to be prest to death, he calling upon God to receive his Spirit, and then reporting he had hanged himself in Prison. In 1506. Win. Tisworth was condemned by the B. of Lincoln, and burnt in this Country, at his burning his only daughter a Religious VWoman was compelled to set fire to her dear Father; and John Clark her Husband with many others did penance by bearing Faggots, and were burnt in the Cheek with an hot Iron; Thomas Bernard, and James Melvin Labourers, were both burnt for Religion in this Shire.

The chief Town is Bedford, pleasantly seated, without the Town there formerly stood a Chapel upon the River Ouse, where the body of Offa the great Mercian K. was interred, but by the over swelling of that River was swallowed up, whose Tomb of Lead (as if it were some Phantastical thing) appears to them that sought it not, but to them that seek it (saith Ross) it is invisible in K. Henry 3. his Reign, while a Parliament was sitting at Northampton, an outrage was committed by one Falcacijs, who seized upon Henry Braybrook a Judge, upon the Bench at the Assizes at Dunstable, and clapped him Prisoner in Bedford-Castle because 30 Verdicts had passed against him upon Tryals at Law for Lands which he had forcibly entred upon; the Judges VVife came to the Parliament and with her tears and complaints so moved them that all other matters laid aside, the Clergy as well as Laity attended the King to besiege the Castle, Falcacijs the Governour was gone into VVales to raise more Forces to maintain his Rebellion, leaving his Brother Lieutenant with a desperate crew of Villains, and Ammunition, and Provision for a years Siege; yet after two Months it was taken by Storm, the Lieutenant, and all his Companions hanged and the Castle pulled down to the ground as a Den, of Thieves, to deter others. This Falcacijs was a French man born and a Bastard, and came over in K. John's time very mean, by whom for his Courage he was made Governour of Bedford Castle, against the Barons

Barons, where by Rapine he got much money, King John forcing a Lady a great Heiress to Marry him; when his Castle was levelled to the Earth, and his Estate seized, he prevails with the B. of Coventry to bring him to the K. at Bedford, where throwing himself at his Feet, he implores Mercy for his former good Services, which he obtained, upon Condition to be perpetually banished; and the K. was so incensed at the keeping of his Castle against him, that he commanded all Frenchmen to depart under a severe Penalty. In 1565 Henry Cheney high Sheriff of Bedfordshire was created Baron of Tuddington, in his youth he was wild and venturous, witness his playing at Dice with Henry 2 K. of France, from whom he won a Diamond of great worth at a cast, and being demanded by the K. how he would have done if he had lost, I have (said he in a huffing bravery) Sheeps tails enough in Kent (where he had an Estate) with their VVool to buy a better Diamond than this; in his latter Age he was much reduced, dying without Issue.

Dunstable is seated in a chalky ground well inhabited, and full of Inns, hath four streets, and in every one a pound of Water for the use of the Inhabitants; It is reported to be built to bridle the outrages of a Thief called Dun, by K. Henry 1. but certain it is, that the place was held by the Romans; yet Sir John Heyward saith, Dun was a famous Thief and Commander over the rest, and of him it was called Dunstable. This County is divided into 9 Hundreds, wherein are 10 Market Towns and 116 Parish Churches, and Elects 4 Parliament Men.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE hath E. Hertford and Bedford W. Oxford N. Northampton and Huntingdon, and S. Hertfordshire; so named from the plenty of Beech-trees, which the Saxons called Bucken, with which it was formerly so over-run, that it became a Refuge for Robbers, and occasioned that Proverb in this Country, Here a Bush, and there a Thief. In 1665, Jan. 20. about six at night was an Earthquake

quake in some parts of Buckinghamshire, with an unusual noise in the Air, but it was quickly over; it much frightened the People to feel their Chairs & Stools quake under them, and to hear Tables clatter in the Rooms; and the whole House to shake. R. William 1. gave a Mannor and certain Lands in Buckinghamshire upon Condition, ' That the Possessor should find Straw or Litter for the Kings bed whensoever he came that way, which shews the alteration of Grandeur since that time. The best and largest sheep in England are in the Vale of Ailsbury, where ten pound or more is given for a Breed-Ram, so that a Foreigner by the price would guess it to be rather some Engine of Battery, than the Creature so called. I know not (saith Dr. Fuller) whether this Observation be worth inserting, That our Cattle for Food are English 1. Sheep 2. Ox. 3. Calf. 4. Hog 5. Pig. French, 1. Mutton, 2. Beef. 3. Veal. 4. Bacon. 5. Pork, because after the Norman Conquest the French so tyrannized over the English Tenants that they forced them to feed their Cattle, but the *Monsieurs* eat all the good meat after it was killed & dress'd to their hands. Foreigners admire that our English Sheep do not (as in other Countries) follow their Shepherds like a pack of Dogs, but wander all abroad; and the Popish Priests tell their ignorant Folks, ' That this disobedience happens, because we have left their great Shepherd the Pope, (a very profound reason) whereas our Sheep did the same long before our separation from Rome; for being freed from fear of wolves (which devour their Flocks beyond Sea) they feed safely in the Fields, wanting neither guide to direct nor guard to defend them. Roger Wendover was born at Wendover, bred a Benedictine in St. Albans, and was the Kings Historian; for our English Kings had always a Monk, generally of St. Albans as being near London, the Staple News and Books to write the remarkable passages of their Reign, and their Chronicles were locked up in the Kings Library, and never suffered to be opened in that Kings, nor his Sons Life;

if so, they had encouragement to be impartial, not fearing a blow on their Teeth, tho' coming near the heels of Truth, as being hereby tyed up from doing them hurt; this Roger began his Chronicle at the Conquest, and continued it to 1235 which M. Paris others still continued. The Lady Hester Temple wife to Sir Thomas Temple, was born at Latimers, she had 4 Sons, and 9 Daughters, who lived to be Married, and so exceedingly multiplied, that she saw 700 extracted from her own Body; Vives tells of a Village in Spain of 100 Houses, whereof all the Inhabitants issued from one old Man, and says, the Spanish Language did not afford a Name whereby the youngest should call the Elder, since they could not go above the great Grandfathers Father; had the Offspring of this Lady been contracted into one place, they were enough to have peopled a small City, this Lady dyed in 1656. Sir Edward Cook that famous Lawyer was born in this shire. One time a Parliament was called, and the Court-Party being jealous of his Activity against them, as not having digested the discontent he had received from thence; to prevent his Election, and confine him to his Election, and confine him to his Country, he was pricked Sheriff; he thereupon scrupled to take the Oath, alledging that the Sheriff is bound thereby to prosecute Lollards, wherein the best Christians may be included: but no excuses would serve, he must serve the Office, yet his Friends thought it an injurious degradation for a Lord chief Justice to attend on the Judges at the Assizes.

Buckingham is the Shire Town seated upon the River Ouse, it had formerly Rampires, and a strong Castle on a high Hill, whereof nothing now remains but some small signs of such a place. It is divided into 8 Hundreds, wherein are 15 Market Towns, 185 Parish Churches, and Elects 14 Parliament Men.

C A M B R I D G S, H I R E hath N. Lincoln, and Norfolk, E. Norfolk and Suffolk, S. Hartford and Essex, and W. Bedford and Huntingdon, so named from

from the River Came, which divides it in the midst; upon the East Bank stands the famous University; from whence for many hundred years have issued the streams of Learned Sciences. It is ancient indeed if built by one Cantabria a Spaniard, 375 years before our Saviour; it was formerly called Grantchester, and in Bedes time about 700 Years after Christ, was laid in Ruins by the Tyranny of the times, and is described as a little desolate City without Inhabitants, or any memory of its being encompassed with walls; the Monk of Burton reports that in 141 nine Students received Baptism, and became Preachers of the Gospel among the Britains in the time of Adrian the Emperor; but when the Picts, Scots, Huns, and Saxons, had laid all waste, and with their savage Swords cut out the leaves of all civil Learning, this Town as the rest fell to destruction and lay forlorn, till the Saxons became civilized, when Sigibert the first Christian King of the East-Angles (by the example of France, whither he had been banished) built Schools & here at Grantchester or Cambridge the chief, recalling hither the Professors of Arts and Sciences; who began so to increase, that the place grew too little for the Students, & therefore enlarging more Northward, they seated themselves near the Bridge, upon which it was called Grantbridge, and afterward Cambridge; It was again much damaged by the Danes, but after the Norman Conquest three Monks resorted to this place, and in the Reign of Henry I. read Lectures in a Barn, in Grammar, Logick Rhetorick, &c and one Gislebert read Divinity upon the Lord's and other Festival days; from this little Fountain grew a great River, which made all England fruitful. The first College endowed was Peter House, built by the Bp. of Ely 1184 whose worthy example others followed, so that now there are sixteen Colleges and Halls, which for building, beauty, endowments, and number of Students exceed any in Europe, except her sister Oxford. In the Reign of K. Edward I. of a School Cambridge was made an University, in whose

Reign

Reign a great part of the Town, and the Church of St. Maries was burnt. In 1626 a Codfish was brought to the Market in Cambridge for sale, in the Maw was found a Book bound up in Canvas, being several Treatises of Mr. John Friths; this Fish was caught upon the Coast of Lin, and being cut open, the Garbridge was thrown by, which a Woman looking upon, espied the Canvas, and taking it out, found the Book wrapped in it, much solid and covered over with slime. this was looked on with admiration, and the Vice Chancellor examining the particulars, the Leaves being opened and cleansed, the Treatises contained in it were, *A Preparation for the Cross. A Preparation for Death. The Treasure of Knowledge. A Mirour or Looking-Glass to know our selves by: A Brief Instruction to teach one willingly to dye.* They were all reprinted, and how useful the reviving of them by such a special Providence was, may be discerned by such as lived since those times. In 1640 in Cambridge became red as blood and the Water being taken up in Basons, retained the same Colour, and many strange sights were seen in the Air, as Armies fighting, &c. all sad Presages of ensuing Troubles.

Ely a City in this Country, was famous for a Nunnery founded by Audrey, wife to *Tombert* a Prince in this Province, who had it as part of her Dowry, and after his Death marrying with a King of *Northumberland*, she left her Husband and the Rights of Marriage, built this Monastery, and became her self first Abbess thereof this by the Danes was destroyed, and first rebuilt by *Ethelwold*, Bishop of *Winchester*, who stored it with Monks, to whom *K. Edgar* granted four Hundreds and half within these Fens, which to this day are called, *Liberties of St. Audrey*; after whose example many Nobles so enriched it with Revenues, that the Abbot laid up yearly 1400 pounds; and the Monks repaired their old Church, which now is the Cathedral; *Ely Minster* presenteth it self as far off to the Eye or the Traveller, and not only promiseth but giveth

giveth earnest of the magnificence thereof; the Lanthorn built by *B. Hotham*, wherein the labour of 20 Years, and 5000 pound was expended, is a Master-Piece of Architecture; when the Bells Ring, the Wood work shakes and groes which is no defect but the perfection of Architecture, and exactly fitted into the joints again; rare also is the Art in the Chappel of *St. Marius*, and the other of *Bishop W. J.*, where: in the Master Masons in *K. James I.* his time, found finer stone-work than in *K. Henry 7.* Chappel at *Westminster*. In 1190 *K. Richard I.* went into the Holy Land, and left in chief Authority *William Longchamp B. of Ely* whose pride was unsufferable, seldom riding abroad without 500 or 1000 Men in his Train, not for safety but state, and though others were left in power besides, yet he made Ciphers of them, ruling all as he pleased; this intolercy causing some to hold for, and others against him, the Kingdom was in danger to be rent in sunder, till at last the Bishop finding he was too weak for his Enemies, disguising himself in Womens Apparel, and carrying a piece of Linnen Cloth under his Arm, designed to go beyond Sea; but being discovered, the Women in revenge of the abuse done to their Cloaths in making them the Instruments of his deceit, fell upon him so foully as might have beaten Humility into him ever after; this disgrace made him get into France his Native Country, to sue to the King for Reparation.

Edward Norgate, Son of *Dr. Norgate*, was born in *Cambridge*, and being judicious in Pictures, was employed in *Italy* by the *Earl of Arundel*; returning by *Marseilles*, he missed the Money he expected, and being unknown, he was observed by a French Gentleman to walk in the Exchange of that City, many hours Morning and Evening, with swift feet and sad face forward and backward; To him the civil Monsieur addressed himself, desiring to know the cause of his discontent, and promised, if it were in his power to help him with his best Advice and Assistance. Nor-

gare

gate told him his Condition, to whom the other answered, *Pray Sir take my Council, I have taken notice that you have walked at least 20 miles a day upwards and downwards, which if it had been spent in going forward, would in a few days have brought you into your own Country, I will if you please furnish you with a light habit, and a competent sum of Money for a Footman, to enable you to walk home.* Norgate cheerfully consented, & being accommodated, accordingly footed it thro' France, above 500 English miles, and so with ease and safety, returned into England; he became after the best Limner in our Age, was an excellent Herald, and a right honest Man, he dyed in 1649. I may here insert (saith Dr. Fuller) an artificial wonder, of what is called the Devils Ditch, People conceiving it was made by the Devil, whereas it was the work of some King of the East Angles; Posterity being so far from imitating the industry of their Ancestors, that they even libel their pains as hellish Achievements; probably it was made to divide and defend their Dominions from the K. of Mercia, or to keep the People in employment, and divert mutinous thoughts; this Country by reason of the Fens hath but a sickly Air; the soil yields good Barly, and Saffron; the Herb called *Scordium* (or Water Germander) groweth plentifully, of which *Disacordium* is made; about the Fens, Water Fowl is so cheap, that five Men may be well furnished with it for less than an half penny; when they mow their Grass in the Fens, they set fire on the rest in November, that it may come up again in abundance. This Country hath 17 hundreds, 8 Market-Towns, 163 Parishes, and Elects 6 Parliament Men.

C H E S H I R E hath Lancashire N. Denby, Flint, and the Irish Ocean W. Darby and Stafford E. and Shropshire S. it produces the best Cheese, also Milstones, Fish, Fowl, and all sorts of Cattle. K. Richard II. made it a Principality; The City of Chester in the days of K. Edgar, was in a very flourishing condition, he having the homage of 8 other Kings, who rowed his Barge

Barge from St. John's to his Palace, himself holding the Helm as their Supream; A Bridge is built over the River Dee, upon 8 Arches; at either end, is a Gate from whence the Wall encompasses the City, high and strongly built with 4 Gates, 3 Posterns, and 7 Watch-Towers. It is reported that there is a Pool adjoining to Brereton, the seat of that Honourable Family, wherein Bodies of Trees are seen to swim certain days before the death of any Heir of that House, and after they are never seen till the next occasion; many Fir trees are found under ground by the River *Wever*; which the People imagine buried there ever since *Noah's* Flood; they cut pieces of such Wood small, and use them instead of Candles which give a good light; the Author adds, That such wooden Candles have long Snuffs, and yet, (which indeed is a wonder) in falling down do no harm, tho' they light into Tow, Flax, or the like, yet let not this incourage careless Servants, since his Country has been sadly sensible of Fire, *Nantwich* a Market Town being twice burnt to the ground in 150 years. In 1657 July 8. In the Parish of *Bickley* about three afternoon was heard a noise like thunder afar off, which was wondred at, because the Sky was clear; soon after (says the Author) a Neighbour comes and tells me, If I would go with him I should see a strange thing; so coming into a Field called the Lay-field, we found a great bank of Earth, which had tall Oaks growing on it, now quite sunk under ground, Tree and all; at first we durst not go near it, because the Earth, for near twenty yards about, was much rent, and ready to fall in, but since (saith he) my self and others by ropes have ventured to look down, and saw Water at the bottom about 30 yards from us, under which is sunk all the Earth about it for 16 Yards round, with 3 or 4 tall Oaks, and other small Trees, and not a sprig to be seen above the Water; four or five Oaks more were expected to fall with a great quantity of Land, it never ceasing more or less, and when a great Clod fell, it was like the Report of a Caanon; we could discern

and Wonders in England.

discern the Ground hollow above the Water but how far or deep is not to be found out by man. The water was salt like that of the Sea, and probably issues from those salt Springs about *Nantwich*, and other places in this Country; may we not also judge that those Trees digged up hereabout were buried by some such accident as this. *July 30 1662* was a Tempestuous day in many parts of *Cheshire*, and *Lancashire*; at *Ormskirk* was such a storm of Hail, as brake the Windows, and much hurt their Corn; one Hailstone after it was wasted, was 4 inches about, others larger: The same day in the Forrest of *Maxfield* arose a Pillar of Smoak, in height like a Steeple and judg'd twenty yards broad, which making a hideous noise moved along the ground 6 or 7 miles, levelling all in the way; it threw down Fences and Stone-walls, and carried the Stones a great distance, but happening upon Moorish ground not inhabited, did the less hurt; the terrible noise it made so affrighted the Cattle, that they ran away, and were preserved; it passed over a Cornfield, and laid all even with the ground; it went through a Wood, and turned up above 100 Trees by the Roots; In a Field full of Cocks of Hay it swept all away, so that scarce and handful could be found, only it left a great Tree in the middle of the Field, brought from some other place; from the Forest of *Maxfield*, it went up by *Taxal* to *Waily Bridge*, where it overthrew an House or two, yet the People received not much hurt, but the Timber was carried no body knew whither; thence it went up the Hills into *Derbyshire* and so vanished.

Dr. Wm. Needham, a learned Physician, in a Discourse of Anatomy, gives this Relation of a Child that cried in its Mothers Womb; A long time (saith he) I could scarce believe there were such cryings, till I was informed of this by a Noble Lady in *Cheshire*; as this Honourable Person sat in the Dining Room with her Husband, their Domestick Chaplain and others, she was sensible of an extraordinary stirring in her Belly, which so lift up her Cloaths that it was discernable to those

those present (she was then with Child, and in her 7th Month) when upon a sudden a Voice was heard, but whence it should come they were not able to conjecture, nor suspecting any thing of the Embrio in her Womb, soon after they perceived the Belly and Garments of the Lady to have a second notable Motion, and heard a cry as if it proceeded from thence; while they were amazed at what had passed, and discoursing of this Prodigy, all that before had happened did a third time so manifestly appear, that (being now more attentive) they doubted not but the cry came from her Womb. The Girl that was so talkative in the Womb of her Mother lived many Years; There is a Proverb in this Country, **CHEESHIRE CHIEF OF MEN**, which must not carry a challenge with it as ingrossing Manhood, for then the Men of *Kent* will undertake these Chief of Men, and another Proverb will cross this, That no Man is so good but another may be as good as he; indeed the *Cestrians* have behaved themselves valiantly, and *K. Richard II.* in dangerous times sent for 2000 *Cheshire* men, all Archers to attend him; which number in time of a suspicious Parliament was doubled by him, all of them being allowed Bread and Beer, and six pence a Day, which was large wages in those days; pity it was that the valour of these *Cheshire* Men was once wasted against themselves in a Battle betwixt *K. Henry IV.* and *Henry Percy* named *Hotspur*, thus described by *Mr. Drayton*, alluding to the names of several considerable Families.

There Dutton, Dutton kills; a Done doth kill Done;
A Booth a Booth, and Leigh by Leigh is overthrown
A Venables against a Venables doth stand,
And Troutbeck fighteth with a Troutbeck hand to hand
There Molinoux doth make a Molinoux to die,
And Egerton the strength of Egerton doth try,
Oh *Cheshire* wer't thou mad; Of thine own native gore,
So much until this day thou never shrest before.

This

This County hath 7 Hundreds, 13 Market-Towns, 16 Churches, and 38 Chappels of Ease; and Elects 4 Parliament Men.

CORNWAL, so called partly from its Form and partly from the People, for shooting it self into the Sea like a Horn, which the Britains call'd *Kern*, and inhabited by those whom the Saxons called *Wallia*, of these two words it became *Cornwallia*. It is fabled that *Corineus* Cozen to *K. Brute*, had this County given him for his Valour in wrestling with the Giant *Gogmagog*, and breaking his neck from the Cliff of *Dover*. It hath *Devon W.* divided by the River *Tamer*, with the Sea on all other sides, affording plenty of Harbours, so that Foreigners in passing to or from *Spain*, *Ireland*, the *Levant*, the *E. or West Indies* oft touch here, & sometimes are driven hither against their Will, but never without profit to the Inhabitants, according to the Proverb, *Where the Horse lieth down, there some Hairs will be found* *Cornish* and *Devonshire* Men, are active in wrestling, and such boisterous exercises, stout, and able of body; One *Killer* lying upon his back in *Lanceston Castlegreen*, threw a Stone of some pounds weight over the top of an high Tower of that Castle; and *John Romano* a thick short Fellow, would carry the whole Carcass of an Ox; *John Bray* carried at once a considerable space six Bushels of Meal, reckoning 15 Gallons to the Bushel, and also the Miller a lubberly Fellow of 24 years old, *Cambden* observes, *That the Western People of most Countries are the tallest and stoutest, and it is certain that the Eastern People of the World the Chinese are the most effeminate and unwarlike*; it is also observed that Rocky Mountainous places breed warlike tall People, as the *HIGHLANDERS*, *SWISSERS*, *GRISONS*.

Mr. Carew in his Survey of *Cornwall*, assures us that 90 Years of Age is ordinary in every place, and in most with an able use of their Body and Senses; one *Polzow* reached to an 130, a Kinsman of his to 112, one *Beuchamp* to an 106, and in the Parish where him self dwelt he remembered the decease of 4 in 14 Week

whose years added together, made up 340; the same Gentleman made this Epitaph upon one *Brawn* an *Irish* Man but a *Cornish* Beggar.

Here *Brawn* the quondam Beggar lies,

Who counted by his Tale

Some sixscore Winters and above;

Such verue is in Ale.

Ale was his Meate, his Drink his Cloath,

His Physick too beside;

And could he still have drank his Ale,

Be sure he had not dy'd.

And one *Chamond* at *Stratton* in this Country was Uncle and great Uncle to 300. There was within these 100 Years one Mr. *Atwel* Parson of *St. Tuis* in *Cornwall* who practised Physick, but so strange was his Method, that tho' he used letting Blood, and Cordials; yet for all Diseases he chiefly prescribed Milk, and often Milk and Apples, by which he performed many desperate Cures, and got great Reputation, but it is doubred whether Mr. *Atwels* Physick or the pure Air of *Cornwall* did the Work. This Country abounds with Pill-chards; Copper and Tin grow so plentifully in the utmost part of it, that at low Water the Veins lie bare; and in the time of *Edward* 1. and 2. Silver was found in this Shire to the great profit of those Princes; nay, Tanners now find little Quantities of Gold and Silver among the Tin Oar, Diamonds are found in many places cleaving to those Rocks out of which the Tin is digged, they are smoothed, squared, and pointed by nature, their quantity is from a Pease to a Walnut. The Tanners oft dig up huge Trees at the bottom of the Mines, which they think were buried ever since the Flood; also Pick axes of Holm, Box, and Hartshorn, and small tool heads of Brass, and once a Brass Coin of the Emperor *Domitian*, an Argument the Romans formerly wrought in them; these Mines are discovered by certain Flint-Stones round & smooth lying on the Ground; but if we belive Reports, there is a more easie way, and that is by Dreams, by w

its said, Works of great Value been found; as in King Edward VI. time, a Gentlewoman (Heireſs to one *Trefculiard*) dreamed a handsome Man told her, that in such a Tenement of her Land she should find Tin enough to enrich her self and posterity; her Husband upon Tryal found a Tin-work there, which in 4 years was worth to him almost 4000 Pounds, and that one *Taprel* of St. Nior by a Dream of his Daughters was wished to such a place, which he farmed and found a Tin-work that made him a rich Man: Which Stories if true, much credit Womens Dreams. From the bottom of the Tioworks of any depth, you may see the Stars at noon Day in clear Weather; the labour is so hard, that they cannot work above 4 hours in a day, sometimes meeting with loose Earth, otherwile with such hard Rocks, that a good Work-man can scarce hew above a foot in a Week; sometimes again they meet with great streams of Water, and stinking damps that Distemper their Heads, tho' not dangerously; I hear of no Medicinal Water in this County, but one mentioned by Bp. Hall in his *Mystery of Godliness*, in speaking of the good Offices of Angels to God's Servants; Of this kind, saith he, was that no less then miraculous cure which at St. Maderns in Cornwall, was wrought upon a poor Cripple, whereof besides the attestation of many Hundreds of the Neighbours, I took a strict and impartial examination in my last Visitation; This Man for 16 years together was fain to walk upon his hands, by reason the Sinews of his Legs were contracted, and upon motions in his dream to walk in that Well, was suddenly so restored to his Limbs that I saw him able both to walk and get his own maintenance, I found here was neither Art nor Collusion in the thing done the Invisible Author being God.

In this County are Stones, called *Hurlers*, at a distance from each other, vainly reported to be Men turned into Stones, which like those on *Salisbury Plain*, will be mistaken in the telling: Near *Helford* is a Rock on the ground, the top is hollow like the half of an Egg, this they say holds Water, which ebbs and flows with

the Sea ; indeed, saith the Author, when I came to see this Curiosity, the Tide was half gone, and the Pit or hollownes halt empty. There is a Rock in this County called Mainamber, erected by Ambrosius that Valiant Britain, upon a Victory obtained against the *Romans* ; This is a Master Piece of Mathematicks and Critical Proportions, being a great Stone of so exact a position on the Top of a Rock, that the push of a Finger will sensibly move it too and fro, and yet all the strength that Men could make, was not the thought sufficient to remove it out of the place ; but (saith Dr. Fuller) this wonder is now unwondred, for I am credibly informed some Souldiers lately destroyed it ; so dangerous it is for Art to stand in the way of Ignorance, surely Covetousness could not tempt them to it, tho' it was the ruin of a Monument in Turkey, where a Tomb was erected near the Highway (according to the fashion of that Country) over some Person of Quality, consisting of a Pillar, and on the top a Chapter or Globe of Stone, whereon was written in Turkish ; *The Brains are in the Head* ; This stood many years undemolished (it being Criminal to violate the Monuments of the dead) till one of less Conscience but more cunning than others passing by, resolved to unriddle this Inscription, and breaking the hollow Globe, found it full of Gold, and departed the richer tho' not the honestest ; certainly if any such temptation invited the Souldiers to this Act they misse their Mark therein. At *Hall* near *Foy* is a Faggot all of one piece of VWood naturally grown so, it is wrapped about the middle with a band, and parted at the ends into four sticks, one of which is divided into two others. In *Lanhadron* Park an Oak bears leaves speckled and white ; and so doth another called Painters Oak ; it is certain (saith our Author) that divers Ancient Families in *England* are fore-warned of their death by Oaks bearing strange leaves. An Earthen Pot was found near *Foy*, gilded and graven with Letters (in a great Stone Chest,) full of a black Earth, the

the Ashes it's thought of some Roman. At Trematon in the Chancel of the Church a Leaden Coffin was digged up, in which was found the proportion of a big Mans Body, but being touched turned to Dust. It was thought to be the Body of Duke *Orgarus* who married his Daughter to *K. Edgar*, by an Inscription, on the Coffin that signified it was the Body of a Duke, whose Heiress was married to a Prince. An exceeding great Carcase of a Man was found by the Tanners, at a Village near the Lands end called *Trebegean*; there is a Story of *St. Kaines Well*; that whoever drinks first of this Water, whether Husband or Wife, they are sure to get the Mastery; a fit Fable for the Vulgar to believe; In the West parts of *Cornwal* during the Winter, Swallows are found in old deep Tin-works, and holes of the Seaciffs. On the Shore of this Shire about 40 Years ago, a huge Mass of Ambergreece was found by a poor Fisherman, of great value. *K. Arthur* Son to *Uterpendragon*, was born at *Tintagel Castle*, and was Monarch of *Britain*; he may be termed the British Hercules. 1. For his Illegitimate Birth, both being Bastards, begotten on other Mens Wives, and yet their Mothers honest Women, both deluded by Art-Magick, (the last by *Merlin*) other Men coming to them in the form of their Husbands. 2. In his painful Life, one being famous for his 12 Labours, and the other for his twelve Victories against the Saxons; and both had been greater, had they been made less, and the reports of them reduced within the compass of probability. 3. In their violent and painful Deaths, our *Arthurs* being as lamentable, and more honourable, not by Feminine Jealousie, but Masculine Treachery, being murthered near the place where he was born.

As tho' no other place on Britains spacious Earth

Were worthy of his end but where he had his Birth

As for his round Table, and his Knights about it, the Tale never met with much credit among the Judicious. The Cornish men are generally valiant, and *K. Arthur* made 'em his Vangard, as appears by these verses.

Brave *Arthur* when he meant a Field to fight,
 Us Cornish Men did first of all invite;
 Only to Cornish against *Cæsar's* Swords,
 He the first blow in Battle still affords.

Yet they sometimes abused their Valour to Rebellion, as in the Reign of King *Henry 7th.* upon raising a subsidy granted by Parliament against the *Scots*, they made a Commotion; the Ring Leaders being *Flammock* a Lawyer, and *Joseph* a Smith, who assembling an Army went to *Tannton*, where they slew the Provost *Peryn*, a Commissioner of the Subsidy, and marching on *J. Tūchet*, *L. Audley* joyned them, and was their Leader: At last they came to *Black Heath* (intending to come to the King at *London*) and incamped on the top of the Hill; the King sent the Earls of *Oxford*, *Essex*, *Suffolk*, and others to encompass the Hill, that none might escape, himself incamping in *St. Georges Fields*; the Lord *Daubeny* set upon them, and won *Debsford Bridge* though strongly defended, their Arrows being reported to be a full yard in length, and assailing them every way, killed 2000, and took many Prisoners, divers of whom the King pardoned, but none of the Leaders; *L. Audley* was drawn from *Newgate* to *Tower-Hill* in a Coat of his own Arms, reversed and torn, and there beheaded; *Flammock* and *Joseph* were hang'd and quartered, and their Quarters set upon *Spire*. It is memorable how *Joseph* the the Blacksmith cheered up himself at his going to Execution, saying, 'That he hoped by this his Name and Memory would be everlasting; so dear even to *Vulgar Spirits* is perpetuity of Name, tho' with Infamy, what is it then to *Noble Spirits* when joyned with Glory? They were guilty of another Rebellion in the second of King *Edward 6.* for Injunctions being set forth by that Pious Prince for removing Images out of Churches, and that Ministers should dissuade the People from praying to Saints, or for the dead, from the use of Beads, Ashes, and Processions, from Masses, Dirges, praying in an unknown Tongue, &c. when

Com-

Commissioners went aboard to see them Executed, Mr. Body as he was pulling down Images in Cornwall, was stabbed with a Knife into the Body by a Popish Priest; hereupon the People flockt from several parts, and taking Arms, committed divers Outrages; these Religious Mutineers sent several Articles to the King, requiring to have the Latin Mass, and the six Articles of King Henry 8. (called the bloody Articles) revived again: Now though the King knew reason would little prevail with unreasonable Men, yet he sent them an answer and a general pardon if they would lay down their Arms; the Answer about the six Articles is worth rehearsing; ' You require saith the King, ' to have the Statute of the six Articles revived, *do* ' you know what you ask? Do you understand what ' safety and ease you enjoy without them? These ' Laws were indeed made, but as soon repented of, ' for they were too cruel and bloody to be endured ' by our People: Oh poor ignorant Subjects, how are ' you insnared and deceived by Subtle Traitors? We ' out of pity took them away, because they were ' bloody, and you out of Ignorance desire them again; ' you know full well they made us to be cruel and se- ' vere, and gave us cause to draw our Swords very ' often; they were like a whetstone to our Sword, ' and for your sakes only we left off to use them; and ' since our Mercy inclineth us to write our Laws in ' Milk and Equity, how came you to be so blinded ' as to desire they should be writ in blood; But ' assure your selves and be confident, that we make ' account of nothing under Heaven so much as this, to ' have our Laws obeyed, and this cause of God which ' we have undertaken to be thoroughly maintained, ' from which we will never remove a Hairs breadth, ' nor give place to any Creature living, much less to ' any Subjects, but therein we will venture our own ' Royal Person, our Crown, Treasure, Realm, and ' all our Estate, whercof we assure you of our high ' honour: And as to the Common Prayer which you

' are against, it cannot certainly offend any reasonable
 ' man that the service of God is changed from an un-
 ' known Tongue, since it is only to make him under-
 ' stand what before he knew not, and thereby to give
 ' his Consent to those Prayers which he hath most need
 ' of, and to affect his Conscience therewith, since
 ' God requireth the Heart only, and that we should
 ' offer a reasonable Service to him. He concludes;
 ' We for our parts desire to live no longer than to be
 ' a Father to our People, and as God hath made us
 ' your rightful King, so hath he commanded you to
 ' be obedient, by whose great Majesty we solemnly
 ' protest, you shall feel the power of the same God
 ' in our Sword, which how mighty it is no Subject
 ' knoweth, how puissant no private man can judge,
 ' and how mortal no English Heart can think; there-
 ' fore embrace our Mercy while it is offered, lest the
 ' blood spilt by your means cry for Vengeance from
 ' the Earth, and be heard in the Ears of the Lord in
 ' Heaven. But the Rebels grew more outrageous, com-
 ' ing before Exeter, and being denied entrance, endea-
 ' voured to storm it, firing the Gates and Mining, and
 ' lay so long before it, that the Citizens suffered great
 ' want, feeding on Bread of Bran, and Horse Flesh; in
 ' which extremity an aged Citizen bringing forth all his
 ' Provisions to the People told them, ' That as he com-
 ' municated to them his Store, so he would partake
 ' with them in their Wants, & that he would feed upon
 ' 1 Arm & fight with the other before he would consent
 ' to put the City into the hands of the Seditious;
 ' but the L. Grey, & the L. Russell after many Conflicts,
 ' forced them to raise the Siege, and routed them.
 ' The Sedition thus suppressed, it is memorable what
 ' cruel sport Sir Wm. Kingstone the Provost Marshal
 ' made upon Men in Misery; one Boyer Mayor of Bod-
 ' min had been amongst the Rebels not willingly, but
 ' inforced, the Provost sent word he would come and
 ' dine with him, for whom the Mayor made great Pro-
 ' vision, a little before dinner the Provost took the May-

Or aside, and told him an Execution must be that day done in the Town, and required to have a Gallows set up; after dinner the Provost taking the Mayor by the hand, bid him shew the place where the Gallows was, and asked if he thought it strong enough, yes said the Mayor, doubtless it is, well then, said the Provost, get you up speedily for its provided for you, I hope, said the Mayor, you do not mean as you speak; In Faith, says the Provost, there is no remedy, for you have been a busie Rebel; and so without defence he was hanged; an uncourteous part for a Guest to offer his Host. Near this place dwelt a Miller that had been active in that Rebellion; who fearing the Marshal, told a sturdy Fellow his Servant, that he had occasion to go from home, and if any inquired for him, he bid him say, that he himself was the Miller, and had been so for three Years before; soon after the Provost came, and called for the Miller, when out comes the Servant, & said he was the Man; the Provost askt how long he had kept the Mill these 3 years answered the Servant; the Provost then commanded his Men to hang him on the next Tree; at this the Fellow cried out, that he was not the Miller but the Millers Man; Nay Sir, said the Provost, I will take you at your Word, and if thou beest the Miller, thou art a busie Knave, if thou beest not thou art a false lying Knave, how ever thou canst never do thy Master better service than to hang for him, and so without more ado he was dispatcht. I will conclude the Remarks of this Country with somewhat more Comical. At the dissolution of Abbeyes, King Henry 8 gave away large shares almost to every one that asked: It happened that two or three of the King's Servants waited at the Door where he was to come out, designing to beg a large parcel of Abby Lands, Mr. John Champernoun, another of his Servants, seeing them was inquisitive to know their suit, but they would not impart it, mean time out comes the King, they kneel, so doth Champernoun, (being assured that Courtiers beg nothing hurtful) they present their Petition, the

King grants it, they render him humble thanks, so doth Mr. Champernoun, he then requires his share, they deny it; he appeals to the King, who vows that he meant they should have equal shares, So his Companions were forced to allot him the Priory of St. Germans in Cornwall valued at 243 *l.* a Year; here a blind Beggar met with a blind Giver, the one as little knowing what he asked as the other what he gave. This County hath 9 Hundreds, 12 Market Towns, 16 Parishes, and Elects 44 Parliament Men.

CUMBERLAND hath Scotland N. Northumberland and Westmoreland E. Lancashire S. and the Irish Sea W. K. Edmund, with Leoline Prince of Wales wasted all Cumberland, and having put out the Eyes of the two Sons of K. Dunmell granted that Kingdom to Malcolm, King of Scots, whereof their Eldest Sons became Prefects. King Edward I. dyed at Carlile; for intending to invade Scotland, he raised a great Army, which he ordered to attend him at this City; but falling sick, and being sensible it would be his death, he commanded his Son (afterward Edw. II.) to be brought into his Presence, exhorting him to be merciful, just and courteous, constant and true both in Word and Deed, to be pitiful to those in misery; & that he should carry his Bones with him about Scotland, till he had subdued it, and send his Heart into the Holy Land with 140 Knights, and 3200 pound of Silver, which he had provided for that purpose; lastly, that upon pain of eternal Damnation this Mony should not be expended on any other use. In 1324 Carlile, with the Abby, and Houses of the Friars Minors, were burnt. In the Reign of Queen Elizabeth a Vein of pure Brass was found at Kefwick, which had lain long neglected. In April 1651. about 5 Afternoon, was an Earthquake in Cumberland and Westmoreland, the People forsook their Houses, and some Chimnies fell down: After the Scottish Army came into England. 1651 it rained Blood, which covered the Church and Church-Yard of Beucaſtle. At Salkelds upon the River Eden is a Trophy of Victory, called Long

Long Meg & her Daughters ; they are 77 Stones, each 10 Eight high, and one 15 Foot. Skiddaw Hill riseth up with two high Heads like Parnassus, and beholds Scruffel Hill in Anandale within Scotland, there is a Rhime that Skiddaw Lauvelen and Casticand, are the highest Hills in all England ; These being 2 other Hills in this Tract ; according as Mists rise & fall upon these Heads, the People prognosticate the change of Weather, and so they sing, If Skiddaw have a Cap Scruffel knows full well of that. The Sea hath eaten great part of the Land away upon the Shores of these Western Shires, and Trees are discovered when the Wind blows at low Water, else they are covered with Sands ; the People say they dig up Trees without Boughs out of the mossy places in this Shire, which they find by the Dew in Summer, that never falls upon the ground under which they lie. Some Emperick Chirurgions in Scotland take a Journey to the Picts Wall, every Summer, to gather vulnary Plants, which they say grow plentifully there, and are very effectual, being planted by the Romans for Chirurgical uses. There is a small Burrough called Solway Frith, under which, within the very Bay they report the English and Scots fought with their Fleets at full Sea and with their Horse and Foot at the Ebb. This Province was a Kingdom of it self, and King Steven to Purchase aid from the Scots gave it to that Crown, which Henry II. regained ; after which many bickerings happened, but none so fatal to the Scots at the Fight at Salloway Moss, where the Nobility disdaining to serve under Oliver Sinclair, yielded themselves to the English, for which dishonour King James V. died for Grief. There are many ruins of Castles, Walls and Forts in this Country, with Altars and Inscriptions of their Captains & Collonels. This County is not divided into Hundreds, it hath nine Market Towns, 58 Churches, divers Chapels of ease, and Elects 6 Parliament Men.

DERBYSHIRE hath York N. Nottingham E. Leicester S. Stafford and Cheshire W. the River

Der-

Derwent runs through the middle of it. Here is the best Lead in Eng. likewise Milstones, Chrystal, Alabaster, Whestone, Pitocal, & Iron. Remarkable in this Country is the Peak, wherein is a Cave call'd the Devils Arse, which is a great Rock or Castle on a high Hill, under which is a Cave, in the ground of a vast bigness; so named by reason it seems to have two Buttocks sticking out like a Mans, bending to the Ground, the Arch of the Rock is very high, and through it drops of Water fall; with Lights they enter into it, and going between two Rocks near together, lose the sight of day; the passage is so low, that they creep on their Hands and Knees, and come to a dark River running slowly, beyond which they cannot pass. There is another high Hill called *Maim Tour*, or *Mam Tor*, because maimed, or broken at the top like an old ruined Wall, from which the Sand falls continually, yet the Hill is not diminished, having a spring of matter from whence it is recruited. *Elden Hole* is remarkable, two miles from Castleton, in the High Peak; the Hole is 30 Yards long; and fifteen broad on the top descending directly into the Earth, but straiter 40 Yards deep; you may see into it above 60 Yards as far as the light coming in at the mouth will admit; throw a Stone in and you may hear it strike ten times on the sides of the Rock in its fall and no more. The Earl of Leicester in Queen Elizabeth's time, hired a poor man to be let down with Ropes, and to hang in the middle while they threw down Stones thereby to know the depth, having a Pole in his Hand to keep the Stones from hurting him; being let down 100 Yards, he was drawn up again, but whether from the fear of the Rope breaking, or the Stones knocking him on the Head from above, or the Ghosts and Spirits supposed to be there, it's certain he fell stark mad, and died 8 days after. And about 60 Years since Mr. Henry Cavendish who had been at Jerusalem, and other parts of the World, hearing of this Place, caused Engines to be made, and one G. Bradley was let down by a Rope 80 Yards, and by another Engine

80 Yards further, and by another 80 Yards further; at the top of the Rope was fastned a Bell, to ring if he could go further; when he was let down the third fourscore yards he rung the Bell, & being drawn up was speechless for a time, and struck with lameness; after he recovered his Speech, he declared that as he descended there were Bones of Deer, Sheep, &c. also of Men, and that he was affrighted, but how or in what manner he could not tell, he lived several Years, but never was in his perfect Senses, nor sound of his Limbs. Not far hence is a Fountain which ebbs and flows like the Sea, tho' not at the same hours, neither is it salt. At Buxton is a hot Bath, where out of the Rock within the compass of 8 Yards, 9 Springs arise 8 of them warm, and the ninth very cold; these run from under a Stone-building, and about 8 paces off receive another hot Spring from a Well inclosed with four flat Stones, called St. Anns; near which a cold Spring bubbleth up; it is found by experience that great cures have been done by these Waters, being good for the Stomach and Sinews, and pleasant to bath in; the effects are thus described by Mr. Hobbs.

Unto St. Ann the Fountain sacred is
 With Waters hot & cold its Springs do rise,
 And in its Sulphurous Veins there's Medicine lies,
 Old Mens numb'd Joints new vigour here acquire,
 In frozen Nerves this Water kindleth Fire;
 Hither the Cripples halt some help to find.
 Run hence and leave their Crutches here behind.
 The barren hither to be fruitful come.
 And without help of Spouse go Mothers home.

Pool's Hole is another Cave, so called, say some, from a Famous Thief of that name, who seizing upon Travellers, robbed and murdered them here; it is seated at the bottom of a Hill, and the entrance so narrow that they are forced to stoop much; farther in it is higher, but dark; when they go in with lights, the Roof seems to shine with Sparks of Fire; going farther over Rocks and Stones like Mountains, and Vallies

Vallies, a blind River murmurs against the Rock; passing this over, they creep up another high Rock to a dark Cave; on the ceiling hang Stones like Gammons of Bacon; there is also a yellow Stone like a Lyon with a rough main, and another like an old Man lying on a Bed; not far hence is another Cave called, Pools Bed-Chamber all of plain Stone, where is a Rock like a Bed, and a Stone like a Chamber-pot. Joan Wast, a blind Woman in Derby was martyred in this County, who was rather, saith Dr. Fuller an Object of Mercy, than a Subject of Cruelty; she was a silly Soul, and indeed an Innocent though no Fool: This poor Woman had a clear Apprehension of God's Truth, for the Testimony whereof she was burnt by Bains the bloody Popish Bishop who as he began with Mrs. Joyce one of the best, and this Joan Wast one of the meanest Birth in this Diocess, so no doubt had Queen Mary lived, he would have made his Cruelty meet in Persons of a middle condition. This Mrs. Joyce being askt why she would not be present at Mass, and receive the Sacrament, answered, Because she found them not in God's Word, otherwise said she, I would with all my Heart reverence, and esteem them. The Bishop replied, If thou wilt believe no more than is written in the Scriptures, thou art in a damnable condition: At which she was amazed, telling him his words were ungodly and wicked; being brought to the Stake, she prayed earnestly that God would abolish the Idolatrous Mass, to which almost all the multitude, and and the Sheriff himself, cried, Amen; then taking a Cup of Beer, she said, I drink unfeignedly to all that love the Gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ, and wish the abolishment of Popery; Her Friends pledged her, and several did Penance for it afterward; when the Fire was put to her she neither stirred nor struggled, but with her hands lift up to Heaven, quietly gave up the Ghost.

Sir Hugh Willoughby was born of an ancient Family at Risely in this County; In the Reign of Edward VI. he was employed by the King and the Merchants
of

of London to find out the North East passage to the East Indies, having three Ships with a large Commission, not dated from the Year of our Lord but from the Year of the World 5515, because in their long Voyage they might have occasion to present it to Foreign Princes: They departed from Deptford May 10. 1553, and after much foul Weather steered N. North West; but Aug. 2d. a Tempest arose, whereby one Ship was divided from the rest, and they never saw it again: Sir Hugh holding on his course discovered a Land, which for Ice he could not come near, in 72 Degrees called Willoughby's Land, but it appeareth by a Will found in the Pocket of a Person of Quality, that in January 1554 Sir Hugh and most of his Company were then in health, though all soon after frozen to death in the Haven of Arzina in Lapland: The next Summer some other English Ships coming to the place, found the Ship intire, and all the men frozen to death, with an account of all the passages of their Voyage. Lapland hath since been oft surrounded by the English, the West part belongs to the King of Sweden, and the East to the Muscovites, they are generally Heathens, as poor in Knowledge as Estate, paying their Tribute in Furs, whose little Houses are but great Holes, wherein they live in the ignorance of Mony. There is a custom in this barbarous Country (as Eye witnesses report) that it is death to marry a Maid without her Friends consent; so if any man have affection for a Maid, a day is appointed for both of their Friends to meet and see the young couple run a Race; the maid hath the advantage of starting, and a third part of the Race, so that it is impossible except she be willing ever to be overtaken; if the maid out-run him, he must never make any further motion to her under a penalty; but if she have any affection for him, though she at first may run hard to try his Love, yet she pretends to stumble or halt, so that he may overtake her.

Thus

Thus none are compelled to marry against their Wills; so that in this poor Country married People are richer in content than in other Lands, where so many forced Matches cause feigned Love, and real unhappiness. In April 1660 about Chesterfield it rained white Ashes, so that the Fields looked like Snow. This Year, Nov. 20. the River Derwent at Derby, and 5 Miles above, and below for 3 or 4 hours was totally dried up, and no Water came to the Mills; the Boats were all aground, the Fishes on the Sand, so that Children took them up, and the People went over dry-shod, tho' Derwent is an Inland River, and never ebbs or flows, and is at Derby 100 Foot broad, and 7 or 8 deep, with a quick fierce stream, No. 11. 1662. happen'd a whirlwind at Derby, whereby the Town was in 4 Minutes dammified 500 Pounds: It blew the Tiles off the Houses, threw down Barns; Trees were Torn up by the Roots; it overturned Stone Walls, and broke Gates fastned with Iron Bars into pieces; this VVind was accompaigned with flames of Fire, and some affirmed it rained Blood. The Ale of Derbyshire is counted the best and strongest, it is the old Drink of England, tho' a French Poet in King Henry 3. days, merrily jested on it in these Verses.

Of this strange drink so like the Scygian Lake
(They call it Ale) I know not what to make,
Men drink it thick, and vent it passing thin,
Much dregs therefore must needs remain within.
This Countrey hath 6 Hundreds, 10 Market Towns,
106 Parishes, and Elects 4 Parliament Men.

DEVONSHIRE hath the narrow Sea South
the Severn N. Cornwall VV. Dorset and Somerset E.
The Natives are ingenious in any employment and Q.
Eliz use to say of their Gentry, they were all horn Courtiers with a becoming Confidence. There was plenty of Silver formerly found in the Parish of Comb Martin, and King Edward I. fetcht Miners out of Derbyshire to dig it, turning to great profit as appears by a Record in the Tower of London. For VVill. VVy.
mondham

nontham accounted for 270 pounds weight of Silver and he was fined 521 pounds 10 Shillings weighr. In his 24th Year was brought to London in fined Silver in 10 VVedges 704 pounds 3 Shillings penny weight of Silver; next Year 360 Miners were pressed out of the Peak and VVales to dig it, and great was the profit in Silver and Lead. In the Reign of Edward III. the Silver was considerable towards the maintenance of the VVars. These Mines being neglected by the Wars of Lancaster and York, were again re-entred by one Bulmer, an Artist in Queen Elizabeths time, who presented a Silver Cup made thereof to the Earl of Bath with this Inscription alluding to the Metal.

In Martins Comb I long lay hid
Obscure, deprest with grossest Soil,
Debased much with mixed Lead,
Til Bulmer came, whose skill and toil
Reformed me so pure and clean,
As richer no where else is seen,

This County hath many commodious Havens, among which Totnes was famous for Brute's first entrance, of whom a Poet writes thus.

The Gods did guide his Sail and Course,
The Winds were at command,
And Totnes was the happy shore
Where first he came to Land.

The Danes first entering at Tinmouth to invade this Land about 787, Brightrick King of the West Saxons sent his Steward to know their Demands, whom they slew, yet were forced back to their Ships; but Plimouth prevented the entrance of Invaders, for from this Port Sir Francis Drake that valiant Sea Captain, set forth in 1577, and in two Years and ten Months, through various Fortunes, Providence being his Guide and Valour his consort, sailed round the World, of whom one writes thus:

Drake

William Christopher, Rarities
Drake whom th' incompass World so fully knew.
Whom both the Poles of Heaven at once did view;
If Men are silent, Stars and Sun will care
To Register their Fellow Traveller.

As he lived most of his Time, so he died and was
buried at Sea; when his Corps was cast out of the
Ship this Verse was made on him.

Though Romes Religion should in time return.

Drake, none thy Body will ungrave again.

There is no fear posterity should burn.

Those Bones which free from Fire in Sea remain.

The Lord C. Howard, from Plimouth impeach'd
the entrance of the Invincible Spanish Armado in 88,
to their own shame and his immortal Honour. The
Commodities of this Shire are Wool and Clothing;
Corn is plentiful with Fish and Fowl; Exeter City
hath Ditches and Walls a mile and a-half in Circuit, 15
Parish Churches and a Castle call'd Rugemont, com-
manding the City and Country about, with a pleasant
prospect into the Sea; the River Lid by Lidford runs
under ground, the stream sinking so deep, that it is in-
visible, but supplies to the Ear, what it denies to the
Eye, so great is the noise thereof. In the Parish of
North Taunton near an House called Bath, is a Pir, but
in the Winter a Pool, not maintained by any Spring,
but by the fall of rain Water, and dry in Summer, of
which it is observed (saith Dr. Fuller) ' That before
' the death of any Prince, or other accident of im-
' portance it will, though in a hot and dry season, over
' flow its Banks, and so continue till that which is prog-
' nosticated be fulfilled, and that it overflowed four
' times in 80 years last past. The Hanging Stone is one
of the Bound stones parting Comb Martin from the
next Parish, so named from a Thief, who stole a sheep
and tyed it about his Neck, and resting himself upon
this stone which is about a foot high, the sheep strug-
gling slid over the stone on the other side, and strang-
led him, which seems rather a Providence than a ca-
sualty in the just Execution of a Malefactor. VVe

may

may add to these VVonders the Gubbings which is a
Scythia within England, and they pure Heathens with-
in; This place lyeth nigh Brent Tor on the edge of
Dartmour; 'Tis reported that about 200 Years ago,
two Strumpets being with Child fled thither, to whom
certain debauched Fellows resorted, & that this was their
Original; they are a People by themselves, exempt
from all Authority Ecclesiastical and Civil; they dwell
in Cottages like Swine, being rather Holes than Hou-
ses, having all in common, and are multiplied without
Marriage into many Hundreds; their Language is the
dross of the dregs of Devonshire Speech, and the
more Learned a Man is the less they understand him;
During our Civil VVars no Souldiers quartered among
them, for fear of being quartered by them; their
VVealth consists of other Mens Goods, for they live
by stealing Sheep on the Moor; 'tis in vain to search
their Houses being a work beneath a Sheriff and above
the power of a Constable; their swiftness is such, they
will outrun Horses; so healthful, they out live most
men, ignorant of Luxury the extinguisher of life;
they hold together like Burs, and if you offend one
all will revenge his quarrel.

In 952, Edgar a Saxon King, hearing of the beau-
ty of Elfreda, only Daughter to Orgar, Duke of
Devonshire, and founder of Tavistock Abby, sent his
Favourite Earl Ethelwold, who could well judge of
beauty, with commission if he found her such as fame
reported to bring her with him, & he would make her
his Queen; the young Earl upon sight of the Lady was
so surprized that he courted her himself, and procu-
red her Fathers consent if he could obtain the King's,
The Earl posted back to the King, relating ' That
' the Lady was fair indeed, but not answerable to the
Report of her, yet desired the King that he might
marry her, as being her Fathers Heir, thereby to
raise his Fortune; the King consented and the Marri-
age was solemnized, yet the fame of her Beauty, spread
more than before, so that the King doubting he had
been

been abused, resolved to try the truth, and pretending to hunt in the Dukes Park, came to his House, whose coming Ethelwold suspecting, he acquainted his Wife with the wrong he done her and the K. in disparaging her Beauty, and to prevent his displeasure, intreated her earnestly to cloth her self so as might least set her forth; but she resolving to be revenged, and considering now was the time to make the most of her beauty, longing to be a Queen, would not be accessary to her own Injury, but decked her self in her richest Ornaments, which so improved her Beauty that the King was astonisht, and resolved to be quit with his perfidious Favourite; yet dissembling his Passion he went to hunting, where taking Ethelwold at advantage he ran him through, and having made fair Elfrida a Widdow, he took her to Wife. We read that Ordulphus Son of Orgdarus, Earl of Devonshire, (whether this or no is uncertain) was a Giant like Man, and could break open the Bars of Gates with his Hands. Agnes Priest was burnt at Exeter 1558, her Husband and her own Children were her greatest Persecutors, from whom she fled, because they would force her to go to Mass, she was by Troublefield Bishop of Exeter, condemned for denying the Sacrament of the Altar; after her Condemnation she refused to receive any Money, saying she was going to a City where Money had no mastery; she was a simple Woman to behold, little of stature, and about 59 Years old. One Child, the last of his Family, was of an Ancient extract at Plimstock, and had great possessions; it happened that hunting in Dartmore, he lost both his Company and way in a deep Snow; so killing his Horse, he crept into his hot Bowels for warmth, and writ thus with his Blood.

Whoever finds, and brings me to my Tomb

The land of Plimstock that shall be his doom.

The night after it seems he was frozen to death, and being first found by the Monks of Tavistock, they hastily provided to inter him in their own Abby; his own

Par-

Parishoners at Plimstock stood at the Ford of the River to take the Body from them; but they must rise early, yea not sleep at all who over-reach Monks in matter of Profit; for they cast a slight Bridge over the River, carried over the Corps and interred it; and this since better built, is called Guile Bridge to this day. Nicholas and Andrew Tremain were Twins, and younger Sons to Tho. Tremain of Colacomb Esq; such was their likeness in all parts of Face and Body, as not to be distinguished but by their different Habits, which they would sometimes change to make sport, and occasioned many mistakes; they felt like pain though at a distance, and without any notice given they equally desired to Walk, Travel, Sit, Sleep, Eat and Drink at the same time, as their Father attested; in this they differed, at Newhaven in France, one was a Captain of a Troop, the other a private Souldier, here they were both slain 1564, death being pitifull to kill them together to prevent the lingring languishing of the Survivor. In 1336 John de Belgny L. of Ege-Lifford, having been a Traveller and Soldier in his Youth, retired home, Married, and had three Sons, of these the youngest went to fight against the Saracens in Spain, whose Valiour his Father heard much commended, which made him more patiently endure his absence, but when death had bereft him of his 2 eldest Sons, he was often heard to say, Oh if I might once embrace my Son, I would be contented to die presently, His Son returning unexpectedly, the old Man expired with an extacy of Joy; thus if Heaven should take us at our word in all our random desires, we should be drowned in the deluge of our own Passions. T. Struckly was a younger Brother of an Ancient Family near Ilfra comb a Man of good parts, which himself knew too well; having prodigally spent his Patrimony he entred on several Projects the first was the Peopling of Florida, then newly found out in the West-Indies; so confident was his Ambition that he blushed not to tell Q. Elizabeth, ' That he would chuse rather to be

So-

' Sovereign of a Mole-Hill, than the highest Subject to the greatest Prince in Christendom, adding that he was sure to be a Prince before his Death, I hope said the Queen, I shall hear from you when you are settled in your Principality; I will write unto you (quoth Stuckly) In what Language said the Q. he replied, In the stile of Princes, To our Dear Sisters; But his Project of Florida being blasted, he treacherously attempted what he could not Loyally achieve, going to Ireland and thence into Italy, where he got into favour with Pope Pius V. boasting that with 3000 Souldiers he would beat all the English out of Ireland; the Pope gave him many Titles in Ireland, as Earl of Wexford, Marquis of Lemster, &c. and furnished him with 800 Men, paid by the King of Spain for this Irish Expedition, in passing to which Stuckly lands in Portugal, just when K. Sebastian, with two Moorish Kings were going into Affrica, Stuckly scorning to attend, is persuaded to accompany them; landing in Africa, Stuckly gave this seasonable Counsel, ' That they should refresh their Souldiers two or three days, some of whom were sick by the tempestuous passage: but this would not be heard, K. Sebastian was furious to ingage and so in the Battle of Alcafer their Army was wholly defeated where Stuckly lost his Life.

A fatal Fight, where in one day was slain

Three Kings that were, and one that would be fain.

This Battle was fought in 1578. where Stuckly with his 800 Men behaved themselves valiantly, till overpowered with multitude; and so ended this Bubble of Ostentation. In the Wars between Edw. 2. and the Barons, one John Poudrafs a Tanners Son of Exeter, gave out that he was the true Edward the eldest Son of King Edward I. and by a false Nurse changed in his Cradle, and that King Edward was a Carrers Son, and laid in his place; for which Forgery being hanged and quartered, he confessed at his death, ' That he had a familiar Spirit in his House in the likeness of a Cat, that had assured him he should be King of England

England, and that he served this Spirit 3 Years to bring his design about. King Richard III. lay in Exeter Castle, and being told the name of it was Rugemont, he was much startled, having heard Wizards say, That he should never prosper after he had met with Rugemont; but the Devil or his Oracle spoke low or lisping, desirous to hide his Folly and Ignorance; or King Richards guilty Conscience being frightened, mistook him, seeing not Rugemont, but Richmond, the Title of King Henry VII. was the destruction of this Usurper. In the Reign of King Edward IV. Sir John Hawksford, L. Chief Justice living at Annory, of a great Estate and without Children, grew Melancholly, and calling the Keeper of his Park, charged him with negligence in suffering his Deer to be stoln, commanding him if he met any one in his Night Walk that would not stand or speak, he should not fail to kill him who ever he were. Having thus provided to end his doleful days, he in a dark night conveyed himself out of his House, and walked alone in his Park; the Keeper in his Circuit hearing one coming toward him asked who was there, but no answer being made, bid him stand, which he would not, so the Keeper shot him dead, and coming to see found it to be his Master.

In 1558 Twiford was burnt down by straw in a Chimney, which fired the House and Town, so that in an hour and half it consumed 400 Houses, to the loss of 150000 pounds in Mony, Plate, Merchandise, Household stuff, and Houses, 50 Persons, Men, Women, and Children were burnt; yet by Providence, an Almshouse, with several poor People was preserved, almost amidst the Flames. In 1632. Octob. 21. in the Church of Witherby Comb, during Sermon happened a great darkness, and a terrible Thunder like Cannon, the darkness so increasing that the People could not see each other, extraordinary lightning filled the Church with Fire, Smoak, and a smell like Brimstone, [a Ball of Fire came in at the Window, and passed through the

the Church which so afrighted them, that some fell on their Knees, others on their Faces, and one upon another, crying out of burning and scalding, all giving up themselves for dead: Mr. G. Lyde the Minister was in his Pulpit, and had no harm, but was a sad Spectator of the sufferings of others, the Lightning seizing on his Wife and burning her cloths and body, and another Woman by her in the same manner, but her Maid and Child sitting at the Pue door had no hurt; another Woman attempting to run out had her Clothes burnt, and her Flesh torn off her Back, almost to the Bones, another had her Body so terribly burnt, that she died; One Master Hill had his Head so violently struck against the VVall that he died, his Son sitting by him received no hurt; another Man had his Head cloven, his Skull rent into three pieces, and his braies thrown upon the Ground whole, the Hair of his Head thro' the Violence of the Blow, stuck fast to a Pillar; some Seats in the Body of the Church were turned



up side down, yet those which sat in them had little hurt: A Man going out of the Chancel his Dog running before was whirled about and fell down dead, but the Master stepping back was preserved; The Church was much torn, and a beam breaking in the midst fell down between the Minister and the Clark, and hurt neither, and where the Steeple and Church was most rent the least hurt was done, one Maid was killed by the Stones which fell from the Steeple as fast as if thrown by 100 Men; A Pinnacle of which beat through into the Church; The Pillar against which the Pulpit stood being whited was turned black; there were 3 Persons killed, and 62 hurt, divers had their Linnen burnt, their outward Garments not being singed; The Lightning past, and the People in a terrible amaze, a Gentleman said, Neighbours in the Name of God shall we venture out of the Church? The Minister answered, let us make an end with Prayer, for it is better to die here than in another place; but the People seeing the Church so terribly rent over their Heads, durst not proceed in their Devotions, but went out. At that time a bowling Ally near the Church-Yard was turned into Heaps and Pits, as if plowed. And at Brixton near Plymouth fell Hailstones as big as a Turkey Egg, some of 5, 6, and 7 Ounces: This County hath 33 Hundreds, 32 Market Towns, and 394 Churches; and Elects 26 Parliament Men.

DORSETSHIRE hath Devonshire W. Somerset and Wiltshire N. Hampshire E. and the narrow Seas S. It abounds in Wheat, Cattle, Wool and Kerfies, Dorchester the Chief Town, was formerly walled, whereof some part standeth on the W. and S. sides; the Trench like a Quadrant, contains 1700 paces, it was destroyed by the Danes. Bebbury is now a decayed Castle, tho' once the Court of the West Saxon Kings; so is Cerne, where Austin the Monk broke down the Altars of the Saxon God Hell, whom they worshipped as the Preserver of their Health, - Shalisbury likewise wherein one Aquila, (either Man or

fell
on
ng
was
ta-
ng
nd
er
rt;
nes
he
hat
rtly
ing
ead
ius
ead
ar;
ned



Eagle) is reported to have prophesied of future times; In this City Edward Son of Edgar, who was murdered at Corf Castle by his Step Mother to make way for her own Son, was buried. In the Reign of King Edward II. the Earl of Lancaster married a Lady from Camelford, who was taken from him by one Richard Martin a Lame Dwarf, who challenged her for his Wife alledging he had lain with her before the Earl married her; the Lady being examined confessed it was true, and the ugly Fellow in her right claimed the two Earldoms of Lincoln and Salisbury. In 1311 the Church of Middleton, with all the Monuments were consumed with Lightning. In 1348 a Plague was brought from beyond Sea into the Towns on the Sea Coast of Dorsetshire, which raged so, that scarce the tenth Man was left alive in the Kingdom. In 1506 K. Philip sailing out of Germany into Spain was driven by Tempest upon the Coasts of England, & landing at Weymouth, was invited by Sir Tho. Trenchard to his House who sent word to K. Henry 7. of his Arrival; He glad to have his Court honoured by so great a Prince, sent the Earl of Arundel to wait upon him with a gallant Troop of 300 Horse, and for more state he came by Torch light. Though King Philip had reasons to hasten his Journey, yet not to distaste King Henry he came Post to Windsor, where after magnificent entertainment, King Henry when they were private laying his hand upon King Philips Arm, said, Sir 'you have been saved upon my Coast, I hope you will not suffer me to wreck upon yours; the King of Castile asking him what he meant, I mean, said the King, that Hair brain'd Fellow the Earl of Suffolk, who being my Subject is protected in your Country, and begins to play the Fool when all others are weary of it. The King of Castile answered, I thought Sir your Felicity had been above these thoughts, but if it trouble you I will banish him. King Henry answered, That his desire was to have him delivered up, the King of Castile a little confused.

refused said, 'That can I not do with my Honour :
 Well then, said the King the matter is at an end ; at
 last the King of Castile, who much esteemed King
 Henry, said Sir, you shall have him, but upon your
 ' Honour you shall not take away his Life: I promise it
 ' upon my Honour, said King Henry ; and he kept his
 promise, for he was not put to death, during his Reign ;
 yet he took such order that his Son Henry 8th cut off
 his Head ; this Earl had lately gone over to Flanders
 to the Lady Margaret King Henry's sworn Enemy,
 which made the King doubt of his Intentions ; after
 King Philip had received the Order of the Garter,
 and Prince Henry that of the Golden Fleece, the King
 of Castile departed. In 1558 at Blackmore, in the
 Parish of Armitage, a piece of Ground of three Acres
 removed over another Close, with the Trees and Fen-
 ces thereon, stopping up an High way which led to
 Cerne, the Hedges inclosing it as before, and the Trees
 standing upright, only one Oak of 20 Load fell down ;
 in the place whence it removed remained a great deep
 Pit. In 1613. Aug. 7. The Town of Dorchester was
 consumed with Fire, save a few Houses near the Church,
 and Goods to the value of 200000 pounds, yet no man
 perished therein. In June 1653. a black Cloud was
 seen over the Town of Pool, which dissolved into a
 shower of Blood, and fell warm upon Mens hands,
 some green Leaves with those drops upon them
 were sent to London. The Forrest of the White hart
 is so called, because Henry III. coming thither to hunt,
 and having taken other Deer, he spared a beautiful
 white Hart. which afterward Tho. de Lynd a Gentle-
 man with others took and killed, for which the King
 laid a Fine upon him, and the whole County, and
 the Lands they held pay to this Day every Year a
 sum of Money into the Exchequer, called, ' White
 ' Hart Silver ; My self saith, Dr. Fuller, have paid a
 ' share for the Sauce, who never tasted any of the
 ' Mear, so that it seems Kings Venison is sooner eaten
 ' than digested.

Mr. Ignatius Jordan was born at Lime Regis and when young sent to Exeter, to be brought up a Merchant; in this City he at last came to be Mayor, and was a Justice of Peace 24 Years; yet his beginning was very mean, which he was always ready to acknowledge; when some threatened him with Law Suits, and that they would not give over while he was worth a groat, he cheerfully told them, 'That he should be then but two pence poorer than when he came first to Exeter, for said he, I brought but six pence with me hither; He would often say, He wondred what rich Men meant they gave so little Poor, and yet raked so much together for their Children; do you not see, said he, what becomes of it? Reckoning up divers examples of such as heaped up much for their Children, who consumed it all; on the other side he spoke of such as had small beginnings, and became rich, particularly himself; 'I came, said he, but with a groat or six pence to this City, had I had a shilling in my Purse I had never been Mayor of Exeter. In his Troubles in the Star-Chamber, when one told him he was sorry that the Lord Keeper was against him, He answered, 'I have a greater Lord Keeper than him, the Lord is my Keeper I will not be afraid, He was famous for Justice and Charity in his Life, and at his death left large Legacies to the Poor of this City and County. He died in 1640. This County hath 29 Hundreds 19 Market Towns, and 248 Parishes, and Elects 20 Parliament Men.

DURHAM hath Northumberland N. divided by the Rivers Derwent and Tyne, York S. the German Ocean E. Cumberland and Westmorland W. it abounds with Coal, Lead, and Iron, Near Darlington whose Waters are warm, there are 3 Pits wonderful deep, called Hell Kettles, judged to come of an Earthquake in 1179. For on Christmas day at Oxenhal, the ground heaved aloft like a Tower, and continued immoveable till even, and then fell with so horrible a Noise

Noise, as affrighted the Inhabitants, and the Earth swallowing it up, made in the place three deep Pits; It is reported that B. Topstoll put a Goose into one of these Pits, which was found in the River Tees, if so these Rattles have passages under Ground. From the River Weir at Butterby, in Summer issues a salt red-dish Water, which the Sun makes white, and growing thick becomes salt, which the People use. In the Reign of William I. Wolfstan was Bishop of Durham, and Lanfrank reporting him insufficient for want of Learning, the King commanded him to put off his Pontifical Robes, and leave his Bishoprick, when by Divine Inspiration, Wolfstan answered, A better than you, O King, bestowed these Robes upon me and to him will I restore them; and going to K. Edward the Confessors Shrine, who made him a Bishop, and putting off his Robes, he struck his Staff upon his Monument which stuck fast (saith the Author) in the Stone, and could not be drawn forth but by himself, which so terrified both Lanfrank and the King, that they intreated him to take his Robes again and keep his Bishoprick. When King Edward the III. was victorious in France, the Scots with David Bruce their King invaded England with 62000 Men, and marched to Durham, supposing none but Priests and Sheperds were left at home, such vast numbers being abroad upon Service, but they found it otherwise, for several Lords in the North, with the Bishop of York, Durham and others of the Clergy, gathered such great Forces that by the Animation of Q. Philip (who though big with Child, rode in Person through the Troops, to encourage them) meeting the Scots at Nevils Cross, they defeated their great Army, and took King David Prisoner, with the Earls of Fife, Monteith, Murray, Sutherland, Dowglass, the Arch-Bishop of St. Andrews and others, and slew 15000 Scots; yet not for want of valour, especially in the King who had two Spears hanging in his Body, his Leg desperately wounded with an Arrow, his Sword and other Weapons beat

out of his Hand; and yet disdaining to be taken, endeavoured to provoke the English to kill him, and John Copland Captain of Roxborough Castle, advising him to yield, the King struck him so fiercely over the Face with his Gantlet as beat out two of his Teeth; but since he could not force a Death, he must submit to be a Prisoner, and was conveyed by Copland out of the Field; the Queen retired to Newcastle to attend the Event of the Battle, and hearing King David was taken, sent to the Captain to deliver up his Royal Prisoner, which he refusing, she sends over a complaint to King Edward, who ordered him to come to Callice, where he made so discreet a Defence, that he had 500 pound a Year in Land given him, in any place he would chuse near his own dwelling, with order to deliver up his Prisoner to the Queen, which he did at York with such an ingenious Apology as satisfied both her and the Council. King David was Prisoner in the Tower 11 Years, and then was set at Liberty on condition to pay 100000 Marks in 10 years as a Ransom.

Cicely Nevil, whose Fathers vast Estate afforded him a Mansion House for every Week in the Year, is a clear instance of humane frail Felicity; she was youngest Daughter to Ralph E. of Westmorland, (of which Family Raby was the chief Seat) who had 21 Children, but she exceeded her Sisters in Honour, being married to Richard Duke of York; she was blessed with three Sons, each born in a several Kingdom, Edward (afterward Edward IV.) born at Bordeaux, George at Dublin, and Richard at Fotheringay. This was her Happiness behold now her Miseries; she saw her Husband killed in Battle, George Duke of Clarence her second Son drowned in a But of Malmsey, King Edward her eldest Son cut off by intemperance in the prime of his Years, his two Sons butchered by their Uncle Crookbacke Richard, and he himself not long after slain at Bosworth; she saw her own reputation publicly murdered at Pauls Cross by that Son, taxing

taxing his eldest Brother as a Bastard; and yet she was not haughty in her good, nor dejected in her ill Estate, an Argument of an even and steady Soul; indeed she lived to see Elizabeth her Grand Child married to King Henry 7th but had little comfort thereby, the party of the Yorkists were so depressed by him; she lived 35 Years a Widow, and died the 10th of Henry 7th 1495. and was buried by her Husband in the Church of Fotheringay in Northampton-Shire, the Quire of which being demolished by King Henry 8th, their Bones lay in the Church-Yard without any Monument, till Queen Elizabeth coming thither in Progress, ordered them to be interred in the Church, and two Tombs to be erected over them; so their Bodies wrapt in Lead were removed from their plain Graves, and their Coffins opened; the Dutchess Cicely had about her Neck a Silver Ribbon with a Pardon from Rome, Penned in a fine Roman hand, as fair to be read as if written but yesterday; This Lady was a Benefactress to Queens College in Cambridge. In former Ages the Bishops had the Royalties of Princes over this Country, and the Inhabitants pleaded the Priviledge not to pass the River of Tees or Tyne to serve in War, whose charge they alledged was to defend the Corps of St. Cuthbert their adored Saint, and called themselves, The Holy Werk Folks; the repute of this Cuthbert and his supposed Defence against the Scots was such that several of our Kings went to his Tomb on Pilgrimage, and gave large Possessions to his Church; among others King Canutus came thither bare foot, and at Cuthberts Tomb enlarged and confirmed their Liberties. This Country hath 4 Wakes, 118 Parishes, and Elects 4 Parliament Men.

E S S & X hath Kent S. divided by the River Thames, Suffolk N. severed by the River Stoure, Cambridge, Hertford & Middlesex W. the 2 latter almost parted by the River Ley, the German Ocean E. This Shire produceth plenty of Saffron, about Walden a fair Market Town which coloured it with the name; it hath the best Oysters,

sters called Wallfleet, thought by Pliny to have been served in the Roman Kitchens; likewise Cloth, Stuffs and Hops; the Air of the East parts is not counted healthful; Those parts next the Sea are called the Hundreds, fruitful in Cattle: The Vulgar Wits astonish Strangers with the stock of poor People in these parts, affirming they have 500 Cows, and 900 Sheep which are indeed but five Cows, and 9 Sheep in these Hundreds. The chief Town is Colchester, built by Coilus the British Prince in 124, wherein the first Christian King, Empress, and Emperor in the World were born, that is King Lucius, Helena, and Constantine, of whom the Poet sings.

From Colchester there rose a Star,

The Rays whereof gave glorius Light
Throughout the World in Climates far,
Great Constantine, Rome's Emperour bright.

The most famous antiquity is Camolodunum, now Maldon, the Royzl Seat of Cunobolin, King of the Trinobantes (as by the Mony therein minted appeareth) about our Saviours Birth, which City Claudius won from the Britains, and therein placed a Colony of Romans: In the East Promontory in 1380 the Teeth of a Giant were found (if they were not of an Elephant) of a great size; In the Reign of Queen Elizabeth more Bones, as monstrous were digged up. The Monks write, that a Pilgrim was sent by St. John Baptist to King Edward the Confessor with a Ring, upon which account his House in this Country was called Have-a Ring; but the Clergy in those times made no Conscience to invent Fictions: There were bones digged up at Ness near Harwich, which for bigness and length amazed the Beholders, I cannot, saith Dr. Fuller, think them to be Bones of Men, since by the Proportion of the Doors and Roofs of ancient Building, if they were so big and tall, they must go into their Houses stooping if not creeping along, and those who affirm it seem as careless of their Credit as the Traveller was, who said he saw Bees as big as Dogs, & yet their

Hives,

Hives of an ordinary size, and being asked what Shift they made to get in, Nay said he, what know I, let them look to that. More probably these were Bones of Elephants brought into England by the Emperor Claudius. 'Mr. Tho Smith of Searstone writes thus: Toward the latter end of Queen Elizabeth saith he, I served Sir E. Denny in the Abby of Waltham Cross, which then lay in ruinous heaps; and Sir Edward beginning to reedifie it, his Gardiner discovered a fair Marble Stone, the cover of a Tomb of the same, and being removed, there appeared the Anatomy of a Man, the Bones remaining in order, none of them out of a place, and no dust or filth in the Tomb; having well observed it, I told the Spectators, if they did but touch any part thereof, it would fall in sunder, which happened accordingly; I am persuaded that as the Flesh and Entrails of this Anatomy became invisible, so would the Bones have been in some longer time. O what is Man which vanisheth thus away like Smoak or Vapour and is no more seen? Whosoever reads this passage may find sufficient cause of Humility: It is thought that this was the Body of King Harold. This County hath no Cathedral, and the Churches challenge no eminent Commendation: But for private Houses Essex will own no Superior, whereof three are remarkable, 1. Audley End built by the Earl of Suffolk, which was one of the best Subjects Houses in the Nation; yet is the Structure better than the standing, being low on one side, 2. Newhall built by the Ratchiffs, Earls of Sussex, pleasant for its shady approach and the Parks about it. 3. Copthall seated on an Hill in the midst of a Park, built by the Abbot of Waltham, enlarged by Sir Tho. Heneage and others; here is a Gallery well furnished, and proportionable. In 1639 an Hurricane or Whirlwind, blew the great East Window down, and carried part thereof, with the Picture of the Lord Coventry (singled from many more which hung on both sides untouched) all the

length of the Gallery, about 36 Yards out of the West Window, which it then threw to the ground; some observed the like Wind in other places about the same time, as presaging our Civil Dissentions. There is a Proverb in this County, He may fetch a Flitch of Bacon from Dunmow: This depends on a Custom in the Priory of Dunmow, founded by Juga a Noble Lady for black Nuns 1111. But the property was after altered into a Male Nunnery; and the Friars were merry when they ordained; That if any Person would come and kneel on two Stones yet to be seen at the Church door before the Convent and take the ensuing Oath, he might demand a Gammon of Bacon, which should be freely given him.

You shall swear by the custom of our Confession,

That you never made any nuptial Transgression

Since you were Married Man and Wife,

By Household Brawls or contentious Strife,

Or otherwise in Bed, or at Board,

Offend each other in Deed or Word,

Or since the Parish Clerk said Amen

Wished your selves unmarried agen,

Or in a Twelve Month and a day

Repented not in thought any way,

But continued true, and in desire,

As when you join'd Hands in Holy Quire;

If to these Conditions without all tear

Of your own accord you will freely swear,

A Gammon of Bacon you shall receive,

And carry it hence with love and free leave:

For this is our Custom at Dunmow well known,

Tho' the sport be ours the Bacons your own.

It appears by an old Record that Rich. VVright of Norfolk in 1465, and S. Samuel of little Easton, in 1467 and Tho. Lee of Coxhall in Essex 1511 took this Oath, and received their Bacon. Randolph Peveril of Hatfield Peveril in great esteem with King Edward the Confessor, married the Daughter of Ingerick

gerick his Kinsman, of great Nobility among the English Saxons; this Lady was so Beautiful that she conquered William the Conqueror, who to obtain her, enriched St. Martins le Grand in London founded by her Father and Uncle King Edward; preferred her two Brothers, William Peveril to be Keeper of Dover Castle, and Pain was made Baron of Bourn in Cambridshire; He then solicited her by the Messengers of the Devils Bed-Chamber, subtil Pimps and Bawds, and visited her (like Jupiter) in a Golden shower; by these Allurements from a King, she was brought to his Bed, unto whom she bore a Son named William, who was Lord of Nottingham; but his Mother touched with remorse of Conscience, to expiate her guilt, founded a Nunnery at Harpsfield to St. Mary Magdalen, wherein she spent her days. In 1171 at St. Osyth was seen a Dragon of a wonderful bigness, which where ever it moved, burnt the Houses. King Edward 3. commanded Hubert de Burg, Earl of Kent, to be apprehended, who having notice, rose at Midnight, and fled into a Church in Essex; the Officers found him on his Knees before the High Altar, with the Popish Sacrament in one Hand, and a Cross in the other, yet they seized and carried him Prisoner to the Tower of London; Roger Niger, then Bishop, made complaint to the King of this Violence done to Holy Church, and would not be satisfied till the Earl was carried back to the Church again, though well guarded there; however this saved the Earls Life, for the King's Anger cooled, and he was reconciled to him. In 1510 in Denzey hundred near Southminster, Mice over-run those Marshes, tearing up the Grass by the Roots, and poisoned it with their venomous Teeth, so that the Cattle which grazed there died; at length a number of strange painted Oyls came, no Man knew whence, and devoured all the Mice. There happened the like in Essex in 1648, Forty Four Persons suffered Marryrdom in this County, among whom was William Hunter, a young Man of 19 years old,
born

born of Religious Parents, who instructed him in the Truth, and sent him Apprentice to London, where refusing to go to Mass, he went home to his Parents at Brentwood; and going into a Chappel there, found a Bible, which whilst he was reading, a Sumner came in, and asked him whether he could expound the Scripture; he answered, He did only read it to his Comfort. The Sumner replied, 'It was never a merry World since the Bible came forth in English. Hunter answered, Say not so, for Gods sake, for it is Gods Book, out of which every one ought to learn how to please God; and I pray God that we may have the blessed Bible amongst us. Ay, said the Sumner, I know your mind well enough; you are one of those that do not like the Queens Laws, but you and many more must turn over a new Leaf, or else you will broil for it. Pray God give me Grace; said Hunter, that I may believe his Word and confess his Name, whatever comes of it; Nay, said the Sumner, you confess the Devils Name and will all go to him. The Sumner then fetcht a Priest out of a blind Ale-house, who finding Hunter reading reviled him, asking what he thought of the blessed Sacrament of the Altar, whether it were not really Christ's Body and Blood; Hunter said, 'He found no such thing in Scripture, Ah, quoth the Vicar, now I find you are an Heretick. Hunter replied, Would you and I were both tied to the Stake, to try whether of us would stick closest to our Faith. The Priest informing against him, he was brought before Bishop Bonner, who finding him firm to his Principles, set him in the Stocks in his Gate-House, where he lay 2 days with a Crust of brown Bread, and a Cup of cold Water: After Imprisonment three Quarters of a Year, the Bishop condemned and sent him to Burntwood to be burnt, where his Father and Mother came to him 'Beseeching God he might continue constant to the end, his Mother added, she was happy in bearing such a Child, who could find in his Heart to lose his Life for

for Christ's sake; At the Stake he kneeled down, and read the 51 Psalm. Then the Sheriff said, here is a Letter from the Queen, if thou wilt recant thou shalt live, otherwise thou shalt be burnt. No quoth William, I will never recant; and so he was fastened to the Stake. He then said, Good People, pray for me while you see me alive. Adding Son of God shine upon me: And the Sun immediately shone out of a thick Cloud so full in his Face, that he was forced to turn his head aside. Fire being kindled, he lift up his hands to heaven, saying Lord, Lord, receive my Spirit. And so ended his Life in the Flames.

John Laurence was burnt at Colchester, whose Legs being lame with Irons, and his Body weak with cruel usage he was carried to the Stake in a Chair, and burnt therein. Many young Children about the Fire crying out to him, Lord strengthen thy Servant and keep thy Promise; which seemed an effect of Divine Providence, who out of the Mouths of Babes and Sucklings had ordained Strength. Tho. Hawks Gentleman, was troubled for refusing to baptize his Child after the Popish fashion. This Man going to the Stake, promised his Friends to give them some solemn Token of the comfort of his Conscience; so whilst his Body was burning, he raised up himself, and having the Sense, yet no fear of the Fire, joyfully clapped his Hands over his Head, to the admiration of all. There was an Idol called the Rood of Dover-Court, to which multitudes went in Pilgrimage: Divers zealous Protestants at Dedham much troubled to see this wicked Idolatry went in a Frosty Moonshine night ten miles to the place where the Idol was, they found the Church Doors open, the Priests boasting the power of this Rood was such, that no Man could shut them. These Persons taking the Image carried it a quarter of a Mile off, and there burnt it; for which three of them were hanged in Chains. In 1605 a great Porpus was taken at Westham in a little Creek alive, a Mile and half within the Land, and

a few days after a Whale came up the Thames, whose length was judged to exceed the largest Ships in the River; but tasting the fresh Water, she returned to Sea,. This Country hath 20 Hundreds, 21 Market Towns, and 15 Parishes: It elects eight Parliament Men.

GLOUCESTERSHIRE hath Worcester and Warwick N. Oxford and Wiltshire E. Somerset S. Hereford with the River Wye W. Malmesbury, the old Historian thus describes it: The grounds of this Shire throughout, saith he, yield plenty of Corn and Fruits, one through the Natural goodness of the Ground, the other by diligent manuring and tillage, so that it would provoke the most lazy to take pains; Here the Highways and Lanes are full of Apple and Pear-Trees, not ingrafted by the industry of a Man, but growing up naturally, the ground it self is so inclined to bear Fruit, and those in taste and beauty far exceeding others, and will endure till a new supply comes, there is not any County in England so thick set with Vine-yards as this, so plentiful of increase, and so pleasant in taste; the Wines made thereof are little inferiour to the French, the Houses are innumerable, the Churches fair, and the Towns very thick, but that which addeth a greater Glory to it, is the River Severn, not any in the Kingdom exceeding it for breadth, swiftness or store of Fish: There is in it a daily Gulf or Whirl pool of Waves, raising up Sands from the bottom, driving them upon heaps, and sometimes overflowing its Banks, a great way on the bordering grounds, and then returns into its usual channel; unhappy is the Vessel, which it taketh full upon the side, but the Watermen being aware of it when they see it coming turn their Vessels and cutting through the midst of it, avoid the danger; this encounter of the salt and fresh Water, is called the Higre, and by some the Eager, for its fierceness, which is terrible

rible with the flashing and noise to those that see & hear it, much more to some who feel it, of which no reason can be rendred since the Thames wherein is the same cause hath no such disturbance. Hear how the Poet describes this Higre.

— Until they be imbraced

In Severns Sovereign Arms, with those tumultuous Waves,
Shut up in narrow bounds, the Higre wildly raves
And frights the stragling Flocks the Neighbouring shores to flie,
As far as from the Main it comes with hideous cry
And on the angry front the curled Foam doth bring
The Billows 'gainst the Banks when fiercely it doth sing,
Throws up the slimy Ouze and makes the scaly brood,
Leap madding to the Land, affrighted from the Flood;
O'returns the toying Barge whose Steersman doth not launch,
And thrust the furrowing beak into her dreadful paunch.

In the 2d of King Richard III. when the Duke of Buckingham intended to pass his Army over the Severn, there was so great an Inundation that Men were drowned in their Beds, Houses overturned, Children carried about the Fields swimming in their Cradles; and Beasts drowned even upon the Hills; which continued ten days, and is still called, The Great VVater. In 1575. Feb. 24. being a hard Frost after a Flood there came down the Severn a swarm of Flies and Beetles, judged to be above an hundred Quarters; the Mills were dammed up with them for four days, and then cleansed by digging them out with Shovels. In 1607. a mighty VVest-wind continuing 16 hours, brought the Sea into the Severn (after a great Rain, and a Spring Tide) with such violence that it began to overflow its Banks from the Mount in Cornwall along on both sides up into Somerset and Gloucestershire: In some places the VVaters rose three foot, in others 5, and 7, and in some Towns and Villages higher than the tops of the Houses; so that eighty Persons were drowned, much Cattle, divers Churches and Parishes overwhelmed, with much harm in VVales, the damages being reckoned above 20000 pounds.

In 755 Kenwulf, King of the VVest-Saxons, giving himself up to Debauchery, coming to Merton to visit

visit a VVench he kept, was there slain, and buried at VVinchester. About 1020 Godwin the subtle Earl of Kent, cast a covetous Eye on the Nunnery of Berkly in Gloucestershire, so he left there a handsome young Man, seemingly sick, for their Charity to recover. The Abbess was a fine noble Lady; Godwin gives the young Man charge so long to counterfeit till he had debauched the Abbess, and as many Nuns as he could, and left him Rings, Jewels, Girdles, and such Toys to give them when they came to visit him: The young Man willing to undergo such a Task, so plaid his part, that in a short time he got up most of their Bellies; and then told his Lord how he had sped: The Earl goes and tells the King that such a Nunnery was become a Bawdy-House, procures a Visitation, gets them turned out, and Begs the Land. This Godwin had a mind to another rich Mannor in Suffex, called Boscham; and complemented it out of the Arch-bishop of Canterbury; for coming to him he said, *Da mihi Basium*, give me a Bus or Kiss, an usual Favour from a Prelate; The A.B. answers, *Do tibi Basium*, I give thee a kiss, and kissed him. Upon which Godwin goes to Boscham, and takes possession thereof; and tho here was no intention in him that passed it away, nor valuable consideration, but a meer Circumvention; yet such was Godwins power, and the A. B. poorness of Spirit, that he quietly enjoyed it. These rich Mannors of Berkly and Boscham are both now met in the Earl of Berkley, his Ancestors being long since possessed of them. In 1276 the Monastery of Gloucester was burnt, In King Henry VIII. time, James Son to Sir Alexander Bingham of this County was burnt for Religion; he was bred in Learning, of a Religious Conversation, much addicted to Prayer, and a diligent Reader of the Holy Scriptures. He studied the Law, wherein he was merciful to his Clients, ready to give Council to Widows, Fatherless, and Afflicted, without reward; as last he was complained of to Sir Tho. Moor Lord Chancellor, who at his House at Chelsey laboured with

with Frowns and Flatteries to withdraw him from the Truth, which not prevailing, he caused him to be tied to a Tree in a Garden (called by him the Tree of Truth) and cruelly scourged him; this not succeeding, he saw him racked in the Tower till he was lamed, because he would not accuse his acquaintance, nor discover his Books; then was his Wife imprisoned and his Goods confiscated, yet at last he was persuaded to abjure, and carried a Torch and a Faggot in St. Paul's Church; but hereby he rather exchanged than escaped Fire, feeling such a Fire in his Conscience that he could not be quiet till he had asked God and the World forgiveness in the Protestant Congregation, who met privately in a Ware-house in Bow-lane; on the Lord's Day he went to St. Austins, the next Parish Church to St. Pauls, that the Antidote might be brought near the place of the Poyson, where standing up with the New Testament in his hand, he declared before the all People with Tears, ' That he had denied God, and prayed all the ' Congregation to be warned by his fall not to do the ' like; for, said he, if I should not return again to ' the Truth, this Word of God (holding up his Testament) would damn me both Body and Soul in the ' Day of Judgment; and isreated them all, rather ' to die presently, than to do as he had done, for he ' would not feel such an Hell in his Conscience again ' for all the World; for this he was apprehended again, ' and cruelly handled; the Bishop of London putting him in the Stocks, and whipping him barbarously a fortnight together, to force him again to recant, but all in vain; so he was condemned to be burnt; and in the midst of the Flames which had half consumed his Arms and Legs, he spake these Words; Oh you Papists, behold you look for Miracles, and here now you may see a Miracle, for in this Fire I feel no more pain than if I were in a Bed of Down or Roses.

W. Dangerfield of this Connty. (with his Wife) was imprisoned.

imprisoned, & so cruelly used, that his Legs were almost eaten up with the Irons; after a while the Bp. sent, and told him his Wife had recanted, who was as well Learned as he, and perswaded him to sign a Recantation, which they brought; having signed it they let him go to his Wife, & shewing his Recantation, her heart was ready to break, crying out, 'Alas Husband, thus long we have continued one, & hath Satan now so far prevailed with you, as to cause you to break your Vow which you made to God in Baptism? This so wrought with him, that he repented of his Apostacy, & soon after thro' extreame cruelty they both died in Prison. In 1575. Feb. 16. an Earthquake happened in Gloucester, Worcester, Hereford, York, Bristol, &c. the People running out of their Houses for fear. In Tewksbury, Bredon and other places, Dishes, and Books in Studies fell down; In Norton Chappel the People being at Prayers, and feeling the Ground, move ran out. Part of Rithing Castle fell down, with divers brick Chimnies in Gentlemens Houses. In 1650 Nov. 30. about Sun rising, the Sky opened in the South West over Standish 5 Miles from Gloucester, and there appeared a terrible fiery Sword, shaking with the point downward; the Hilt seemed blew, the Sword of a great length, moving to and fro, and coming lower toward the Earth, there was a long Flame of Fire toward the point sparkling and flaming, to the astonishment of the Spectators; at last the Heavens closing, the Sword vanished, and the Fire fell to the Earth, and ran upon the Ground.

Gloucester is the chief City stretched out in length over the Severn. The Cathedral is beautiful, consisting of a continued VWindow work, but hath the loudest praises from the whispering place; within thus described by Sir F. Bacon; 'There is a Church as Gloucester, saith he, where if you speak against a wall softly, another shall hear your Voice better a great way off than near at hand, I suppose there is some Vault, or Isle behind the VVall, and some passage to it toward the further end of that VVall, against which

which you speak, so as the Voice of him that speaketh, slideth along the Wall, and then entreth in at some passage, and communicateth with the Air of the hollow; for it is somewhat preserved by the plain Wall but that is too weak to give an audible sound till it hath communicated with the back Air. In this Church lies the Unfortunate Robert Duke of Normandy, Eldest Son to William the Conqueror, in a painted wooden Tomb in the Quire, whose Eyes were pulled out in Cardiff Castle, wherein he was Prisoner 26 Years. Here also the unhappy King Edward II. lies under a Monument of Alabaſter, deposed by Parliament, who sitting at London sent several Bishops, Lords and Gentlemen in the Name of the State to Kenelworth Castle, to represent to him, ' That the Commonweal had such an irreconcilable dislike of his Government, the particulars whereof had been opened in the General Assembly at London, that they were resolved he should be King no longer: That yet these dislikes had not extended so far, as for his sake to exclude his Issue; but that with Universal Applause, the Parliament had elected his Eldest Son the Edward for King: That it would be acceptable to God, if he willingly gave over an Earthly Kingdom for the common Good of his Country, which they said could not otherwise be secured: That his Honour would be never the less after his Resignation than before; only the Commonweal would not suffer him to Reign any longer: And finally, they presumed to tell him, That unless he did freely renounce his Crown the People would neither endure him, nor any of his Children for their Sovereigns; but disclaiming all Homage and Fealty, would elect one for their King, of another Blood and Family. The King having heard of their Message fell down as half dead; but being somewhat recovered, not to himself, but to a sense of his Misery, he brake forth into Sighs and Tears: And being (saith Sir Thomas de la More)

more

' more ready to Sacrifice his Body for Christ's Cause,
 ' than to behold the disinheriting of his Sons, or oc-
 ' casion the perpetual disturbance of the Kingdom,
 ' as knowing that a Shepherd should give his Life
 ' for his Flock, answered to this Effect, That he
 ' knew that for his many Sins he was fallen into this
 ' Calamity, and therefore had the less cause to take
 ' it grievously; that he was sorry the People of the
 ' Kingdom were so exasperated against him, as utter-
 ' ly to abhor his having any longer the Sovereignty
 ' over them; but yet it was greatly to his liking,
 ' seeing it could be no otherwise on his behalf, that
 ' his Eldest Son was so gracious in their sight; and
 ' gave them thanks for choosing him their King. This
 being said, they proceeded to the short Ceremonies
 of his Resignation, which consisted principally in the
 surrender of his Crown and other Ensigns of Majesty,
 for the use of his Son the New King Edward. Being
 thus unking'd, the Ambassadors returned joyfully to
 the Parliament at London, with the resigned Ensigns,
 and an account of their Employment: He being now
 deprived of his Royalty Crown and Dignity, remained
 with his Kinsman the Earl of Leicester, shut up like
 a Monk; but his cruel Wife Queen Isabel, who had
 been the great Instrument of his Misfortunes, being
 told by her wicked Counsellor Adam Tarlton Bishop
 of Hereford, that the Earl was too kind to him, she
 ordered Tho. Gourney and John Matravers, to take
 the King into their Custody, who carried him from
 Kenelworth to Corff Castle, and then to Bristow,
 where they shut him up in the Castle; till upon disco-
 very of a design to send him beyond Sea, they convey-
 ed him to Berkley Castle; by the way these Villains
 exercised divers Cruelties towards him, not permit-
 ting him to ride but by night, that he might not be
 seen of any, forcing him to ride bare Head; when
 he would have slept they hindred him, neither would
 give him such Meat as he could eat, but such as he
 most loathed; they contradicted him in whatever he
 said,

said, pe
 all wa
 Poyso
 overc
 the r
 his F
 ing k
 comi
 be sh
 came
 of th
 sent
 answ
 have
 his

said, persuading him he was mad, and endeavoured by all ways to break his Heart; yea they often gave him poyson in his Drink, but the strength of Nature overcame it; one put a Crown of Hay on his Head, the rest made a scorn of him; they were afraid any of his Friends should meet him, and to prevent his being known, resolved to cut off his Hair and Beard, and coming by a Ditch commanded him off his Horse to be shaven; then setting him on a Mole Hill a Barber came to shave him with a Basen of cold Water out of the Ditch; telling him, That must serve at present; the miserable King looking sternly upon him, answered, That whether they would or no he would have warm Water for his Beard, and to make good his Word, he shed forth a shower of Tears; at



length he was brought to Berkley Castle, and courteously received by Tho. Berkley Lord thereof who was allowed a hundred Shillings a day for keeping him Prisoner. But Queen Isabel being troubled that
her

her Husband lived, consults again with the wicked Bishop of Hereford, pretending she had frightful Dreams, that if her Husband should be restored he would burn her for a Traytor, or banish her; the Bishop and others of the Nobility and Clergy finding themselves equally guilty, became uneasie while the King lived; and sent chiding Letters to the Keepers, pretending they gave him too much Liberty, and kept him too high: The Bishop adding this Line at the end.

Edwardum occidere nolite timere bonum est,
To shed King Edwards Blood
Refuse to fear I count it good.

Never was the fallacy of pointings or ambiguity of Phrase more mischievously used for the destruction of a King or defence of the Contrivers, being so craftily worded, in a double Sense, that the Keepers might find sufficient Warrant, and himself sufficient excuse. The Keepers guessing at the meaning took it in the worst Sense, & putting the L. Berkley out of the Castle, shut up the King in a close Chamber, where with the stench of dead Carcasses in the Celler under him, he was almost paysoned; of which he made complaint to some Carpenters who worked at his Window; but these Wretches perceiving this would not do, they rushed one night into his Chamber, and casting as many Bolsters on him as 15 Men could carry, pressed them down hard, and not content with that, heated an Iron Spit red hot, and through a Pipe like a Trumpet thrust it up into his Body, that no marks of a violent Death might be seen; but however they were heard, for when thus doubly murdering him, he was heard to roar and cry all the Castle over; Gourney and Matravers his Murderers expecting Rewards, had the reward of Murtherers, for the Queen and Bishop Tacton disavowing the Command, threatened to question them for the King's Death, so they fled be-

beyond Sea, and Gourney three Years after being taken in France, and sent for England, was in the way upon the Sea Beheaded; Martravers flying into Germany, had the Grace to repent, but lived miserably. Thus died this Unfortunate Prince in 1327. half a Year after his Despoſing. Never was any King turned out of a Kingdom in ſuch a manner: Many Kingdoms have been loſt by the chance of War; but this before the Dice were caſt; no Blow ſtruck, no Battle fought; done forcibly, and yet without force; violently and yet with conſent; both parties agreed, yet neither pleaſed: For the King was not pleaſed to leave his Kingdom, and the Queen was not pleaſed to leave him his Life, though he often declared, Nothing grieved him ſo much as that the Queen his Wife would never be perſuaded to come and ſee him. And ſwore devoutly, That from the firſt time he ſaw her Face, he could never like any other Woman; if ſo, neither Gaveton, nor the Spencers his wicked Favourites, had ſo far debauched him, as to make him diſloyal to his Queen; but ſhe thinking not ſafe to leave him a part whereby he might recover the whole, it occaſioned his miſerable end. Glouceſter hath 30 Hundreds, 26 Market Towns, 280 Churches, and Elects 8 Paliament Men.

HANTSHIRE hath Berkhſhire N. Surrey and Suffex E. the Sea S. Dorſet and Wilthire W. from North to S. is 54 Miles, and from E. to Weſt 30. It is Fruitful in Corn, and Paſture, and hath all the advantages of the Sea, alſo Wools, Cloths and Iron; Wincheſter City flouriſhed in the time of the Romans and is now indifferently Peopled; it is about a mile and half within the Walls, hath 6 Gates, ſeveral magnificent Churches, and is a Biſhops See. Dr. Heylin ſays the Order of the Knights of the round Table; was inſtituted by Arthur King of Britain, one of the Worlds 9 Worthies. It conſiſted of 150 Knights, the names of the Principal were Sir Lancelot, Sir Triltram, Sir Lama-

Lamarock, Sir Gawln, &c. all placed at one round Table to avoid Quarrels about Priority, and the Round Table in the great Hall of Winchester is falsely called Arthurs, it being not of sufficient Antiquity, nor containing but 24 Seats. In 959 Edgar the Saxon King hearing the Daughter of a Western Duke praised for her Beauty, was so inflamed that he made a Journey into those Parts, and coming to Aodover commanded the Virgin to be brought to his Bed, the Mother tender of her Daughters Honour, brought her Maid in the dark to the King; In the Morning this late Maid made hast to rise; The King loth to part with his supposed fair Lady, asked why she made such haste? who told him, she had a deal of work to do, and that her Lady would be angry if she did not rise and dispatch it; But being kept longer than her time, she upon her Knees beseeched him to free her from her angry Mistress; alledging, That she who had been imbraced by the King, ought not to serve any other. He perceiving the Deceit, reproved the Lady, and turned it into a Jest; but the Girl pleased him so well, that he made her his Concubine, whereby she ruled over them who lately commanded her, and loved her intirely, keeping to her alone till he was married to the fair Elfrida; He debauched a Nun named VVolfchild, on whom he begat Edith, after counted a Saint. He did the like with Ethelfleda, D. Ord-mars Daughter, who for her Beauty was called the VWhite, on whom he begat his Eldest Son Edward; for which seven Years Penance was enjoyed him by St. Dunstan. This Edward succeeded him at 12 Years old, in whose Reign was a miserable Famine & Murrain of Cattle, and a fearful Comet appeared, all thought to be signs of Divine Pleasure, for the wrong done to the married Clergy, who were turned out of their Livings only for having VVives according to the Law of God. The unmarried Priests said, That Christ respected neither the Person nor the place, but had only regard to those that took up the Cross

of

of Penance and followed him ; But they little understood the incumbrance of marrying, else they would have felt the condition of married Men, was more truly taking up the Cross, and enduring Penance, than their careless single Life. The Church Men being divided, the Nobles and others took part of either side, and both raised Forces in their own Defence; the Fire was blown from a Spark to a Flame, but by Mediation Arms were laid aside; and the cause was referred to a Council at Winchester, where after a long Debate, when it was like to go against the unmarried Monks, it was determined by a Rood or Image of a Man, that stood against the Wall, by the persuasion of the great Oracle St. Dunstan, who bid them pray devoutly, and give diligent ear for an answer; the Idol being as good natured as they were devout, was easily persuaded to give them this Advice, "God forbid it should be so, God forbid it should be so, you have judged well once, and to change that again is not good: This was Authority sufficient to suppress the married Priests, who now with their Wives went down the Wind: Yet they made another attempt, for persuading the People this was but a trick of the Monks, who placed a Man behind the Wall, that with a Trunk spoke through the Mouth of the Rood, they desired the cause might be heard once more; this at last was appointed at Cleve in Wiltshire, whither the Prelates, Nobles, Gentlemen and Commons came; the Council being sat, and the Controversie growing hot, either by the weakness of the Foundation, or weight of the People, the Chamber where they sat fell down, and the multitude with it; many were hurt, and some killed; only Arch Bishop Dunstan escaped, for the Post whereon the Chair was set stood firm, which the Monks said was a Miracle, he being their mouth against the married Priests, whose cause fell with this fall, and the Peoples Affections being drawn from them, they had Liberty now to accompany with their Wives without Care, though

not without Care; And all this happened by the preservation of Dunstan upon the Post; which yet is not so strange since the Monks report, that the beam of his House being once sunk out of its Place, and the whole building like to fall and knock him on the Head, he made it return into the place only by making the sign of the Cross thereon with his Finger; so powerful was he in such wooden Miracles; yea his very Harp could do Miracles, as when of it self it sung a Hymn melodiously; and the Virgin Mary is said to have come to solace him with her Songs, and Angels use to sing familiarly with him; he whipt Devils that came in the shapes of Dogs, Foxes, and Bears; but his greatest Exploit was, when the Devil knowing he was unmarried, came to tempt him in the shape of a handsome brisk Wench, for the Saint got her by the Nose with a pair of hot burning Pincers, and thereby spoiled a good Face, making her roar dreadfully; Thus these sortish Monks deluded the People with ridiculous Stories, which rather disgraced than honoured those whom they designed to magnifie.


Southampton is populous and rich, from which the Country derives its name: The famous King Canutus's Flatterers persuaded him he was greater than Alexander, Cæsar or Cyrus, and had more than humane power; to convince these sawning Courtiers, being at Southampton, he commanded his Chair of State to be set on the Shore when the Sea began to flow, and sitting down in the presence of his Attendants he spake thus, 'Thou Sea art part of my Dominion, and the ground whereon I sit is mine, neither was there ever any that durst disobey my command, or breaking it escaped unpunished, I charge thee therefore that thou presume not to come upon my Land, nor wet these Royal Robes of rhy Lord that are about me. The Sea not heeding his Threats but keeping its usual course first wet his Skirts and then his Thighs, who rising up thus spake in the hearing of them all; 'Let all the Worlds Inhabitants know that

weak and weak is the power of their Kings, and that none is worthy of the name of King, but he that keeps both Heaven, Earth, and Sea in obedience, and bindeth them in an everlasting Law of Subjection. After this he would never suffer the Crown to be set upon his Head, but crowned therewith the Picture of our Saviour on the Cross at Winchester. This King Reigned 19 Years in Glory, died at Shaftsbury and was buried in the old Monastery at Winchester, to which he gave many rich Jewels; one was a Cross, said to be worth all the Revenues of England in one Year; this Church being new built, his Bones with other Saxon Kings were taken up, and preserved in gilt Coffers in the Quire thereof.

In 1053 King Edward the Confessor dispossessed his Mother Queen Emma of all her Estate, because after his Fathers death she married King Canutus, and seemed to favour her Children by him more than the former, and committed her to the Abby of Worwell; but he so far hearkened to an Aspersi- on of her Unchastity with Alwin B. of Winchester, that to clear her self she was fain to pass the Tryal of Fire Ordell in this manner. Nine plowshares red hot were laid at unequal distance, which she must pass over bare foot and blindfold, and if unhurt, she was judged innocent; this terrible Tryal she passed without damage, to the astonishment of them all, using this speech to her Leaders, O Lord when shall I come to the place of my Purgation? But having her Eyes uncovered, and seeing her self escaped, she fell on her knees, and with Tears gave thanks to her Deliverer, whereby she recovered her Honour, and in memory hereof, gave 9 Mannors to the Minster of Winchester, being the number of Plowshares; this King was as unkind to his Wife, as to his Mother, for having married Editha the beautiful and virtuous Daughter of Earl Godwin, because he hated the Father, he would shew no kindness to the Daughter, conversing with her as his Wife only at board, but not at Bed,



or no
conce
of if
the
Saint
not v
ungr
vern
thro
doub
of E
vile
And
Thur
burn
rain
125
in e
Echo
not f
to c
the
Pac
ha
Do
Ju
to
ty
ho
bu
yo
VVe
ving
Pri
did
Adv
his C
ter t
wi



or no otherwise than David with Abishag, and yet was content to hear her accused of Incontinency, whereof if she were guilty, she could not be innocent, so that the virtues for which after his Death he was reputed a Saint, do not easily appear; it seems he was chaste but not without injury to his VVife; Pious but not without ungratefulness to his Mother; just in his Present Government, but not without neglect of Posterity, for through his want of Providence he left the Crown so doubtful, that after his decease it was translated out of English into French, and the Kingdom made servile to a Forreign Nation. In 1184. a Priest at Andover, praying before the Altar was slain with Thunder; likewise one Clark and his Brother were burnt to death with Lightning; and a shower of Blood rained in the Isle of VVight two hours together. In 1250. King Henry III. whose Nature seemed violent in every thing, designing to advance his half Brother Ethelmare to the Bishoprick of VVinchester, he was not satisfied in sending a strict command to the Monks to chuse him, but goes to VVinchester in Person, and the Clergy being met, he gets up into the Pulpit, and preaches a Sermon on this Text; ' Justice and Peace have kissed each other; from whence he raised this Doctrine, That whereas the rigour of Judgment and Justice belonged to him and other Kings, who were to Rule the Nations, so quiet, Peace and Tranquillity belonged to the Clergy, and this day, saith he, I hope they will both kiss each other, for I doubt not but both for your own good, and at my desire, you will chuse my Brother to be Bishop with other VVords to that purpose, whereby the Monks perceiving his earnestness elected Ethelmare; but being no Priest, they did it with this reservation, If the Pope did allow thereof; but the Pope resolving to make his Advantage as well as the King, exacted 500 Marks for his Confirmation, which made Mat. Paris a Monk utter this Lamentation, ' O Pope the chief of Bishops, why dost thou thus suffer the Christian VVorld to

be defiled, worthily, worthily, art thou driven out
 of thine own City, and See; and like a Renega-
 do, and another Cain, art inforced to wander up
 and down; O thou God of just Vengeance, when
 wilt thou draw forth thy Sword, and imbrue it in
 the Blood of such wretched Oppressors? The
 Pope was then fled from Rome. for fear of the Em-
 peror of Germany, and tho' he would neither re-
 form these grand Abuses in himself nor others, yet
 Rob. Grossthead, the stout and learned Bishop of Lin-
 coln, resolved to reform the Monks and Fryers; but
 they appealing to the Pope, the Bishop plainly told
 him, ' That all Offenders escaped Punishment, be-
 cause his Heart was so open, and ready to receive
 Bribes from them; The Pope dismiss him with re-
 proachful Words; He was then at Lyons, where a
 while after the Council breaking up, Cardinal Hugo
 Preached a Farewel Sermon to the Citizens, and a-
 mong other Benefits which they had reaped by the
 Popes Residence in their City, reckoned up this for a
 principal One, ' That whereas at their coming to
 Town there were but three or 4 Bawdy Houses in
 Lyons, now at their departure they left only one, but
 indeed that reached from one end of the City to the
 other; so that France had some part of the Popes
 Blessings as well as England. But the People had no good
 Opinion of the proceedings of King Henry against the
 Lords and the Church, and not only Men but Wo-
 men reprehended him for the same; for Isabel Wid-
 dow to the Earl of Arundel, a young Lady, having
 received a Repulse in a matter which she alledged
 was hers in Equity, presumed to speak thus to his
 face; ' O my Lord King, why do you turn away from
 Justice? We cannot now obtain right in your Court,
 you are placed as a Middle Person between God and
 us, but you neither govern us, nor your self, nei-
 ther are you afraid to vex the Church divers ways,
 nor by several Oppressions to afflict the Nobles of
 the Kingdom. The King being fired at this free

Discourse

Discourse, looking on her with a scornful Countenance,
 spake thus with a loud Voice, ' O my Lady Count-
 ress, what have the Lords of England given you a
 Charter, and hired you to be their Advocate and
 Orator, because they know you have your Tongue
 at Will? No my Lord said the Countess, They have
 made me no Charter, but the Charter which your Fa-
 ther made, and which you your self confirmed, swear-
 ing to keep the same inviolably, and often extorting
 Mony upon promise that the Liberties therein should
 be faithfully observed, which yet you have not kept
 but have broken without regard to Honour or Con-
 science, therefore you are found to be a manifest vi-
 olator of your Faith and Oath; for where are now
 the Liberties of England so often fairly ingrossed in
 Writing, so often granted, so often bought and paid
 for? I therefore a Woman and all the Loyal People
 of the Land, appeal against you to the Tribunal of
 the dreadful Judge, and Heaven and Earth shall
 bear us Witness that we are used unjustly, and God
 the Lord of Revenges right us: The King surpriz'd
 at these Words, asked if she did not look to obtain
 her suit upon Favour, since she was his Kinswoman;
 she replyed, that seeing he denied what the Law gave,
 how could she hope to obtain her suit by Favour?
 Therefore, said she, I do appeal to the presence of
 Christ against those also of your Counsellors, who
 who bewitch and dull your Judgment, and draw you
 out of the path of Truth, gaping only after their
 own Advantage. But the King remained incorri-
 ble, and the Lady lost her Charges, Hopes and Travel.
 In 1255 King Henry III. kept his Christmas at Win-
 chester, where new Grievances arose; the Merchants
 of Gascoign having their Wines taken from them by
 his Officers without satisfaction, complain to the Prince,
 he to his Father, who being told their Clamour was
 unjust, as relying on the Prince, he said, See now, my
 Blood and my own Bowels oppose me: The Princes
 Servants likewise relying on their Master, commit ma-
 ny

Admirable Curiosities, Rarities,

ny outrages, neither was the Prince free; for it is said, he caused the Ears of a young Man to be cut off, and his Eyes to be pluckt out as he travelled, which occasioned great Disturbances. In this Kings Reign a Child was born in the Isle of *Wight*, who at 18 years old was scare 3 Foot high, whom the Queen carried about with her as a Monster in Nature. In King *Edward III.* time, *Southampton* was fired by the French, under the King of *Sicily's* Son, a Countryman encountered, and knocked him down with his Club; the Prince cried out, *Rancon, Rancon;* (that is he would pay him a Ransom) but he neither understanding his Language, nor the Law of Arms, laid on more severely saying, I know thee to be a *Francon*, (or French Man) and thou shalt die, and so killed him.

In 1554. the Conditions of the Marriage between Queen *Mary* and King *Philip* of *Spain* were agreed to in Parliament upon these Articles. 1. That King *Philip* should admit of no Stranger in Office but only Natives. 2. That he should alter nothing of the Laws & Customs of the Kingdom. 3. That he should not carry the Queen out of the Realm without her own Consent, nor any of her Children without consent of the Council. 4. That if he out lived the Queen he should challenge no Right to the Kingdom, but it should descend to the next Heir. 5. That he should carry none of the Crown Jewels out of the Kingdom, nor any Ships or Ordnance. Lastly, That neither directly nor indirectly, he should entangle England in the Wars between *Spain* and *France*. It was also proposed in Parliament, that the Supremacy of the Pope should be restored, which was assented to with difficulty; for the six years Reign of *K. Edward VI.* had spread a Plantation of the Protestant Religion in the Hearts of many. The Marriage thus agreed, several Lords and Gentlemen were sent to fetch over the Prince from *Spain*, who arrived at *Southampton*, July 20. 1554. and was met by the Queen at *Winchester*, where they were married, the disparity of Years in
Princes

Princes being not much regarded, tho' he were but 27, and she 38 Years old: The Emperors Ambassador declared that in consideration of the Marriage, the Emperor had given to King Philip his Son the Kingdom of Naples and Jerusalem, and Garter King at Arms, in the Church in the presence of the King and Queen, and Nobles, both of Spain and England, proclaimed the Title and Sile of these two Princes; Philip and Mary, by the Grace of God, King and Queen of England, France, Naples, Jerusalem and Ireland, Defenders of the Faith, Princes of Spain and Sicily; Archdukes of Austria, Dukes of Milan, Burgundy and Brabant, Counts of Habsburg, Flanders and Tyrol. In 1608 at Christ's Church one J. Hitchel a Carpenter, lying in Bed with his Wife, and a young Child, was himself and Child both burnt to death with Lightning, no Fire appearing outwardly upon him, and yet he lay burning almost three days, till quite consumed to Ashes. In 1619 one Bernard Calvert of Andover rid from St. Georges Church in Southwark to Dover, thence passed to Calice in France, and returned back to St. Georges Church the same day, setting out at three in the Morning & returning about 8 at Night fresh and lusty.

Portsmouth is a convenient Port; the Isle of Wight belongs to this County. It hath 39 hundreds, 253 Parishes, and elects 26 Parliamet Men.

HARTFORDS HIRE so called from the chief Town, as Hartford is from the Ford of Harts; a Hart Conchant in the Waters being the Arms; It hath Essex E. Middlesex S. Buckingham W. Bedford and Cambridge North. It is rich in Corn, Meadows, Groves and Rivers, and indeed the Garden of England for delight; its usually said, That such as buy a House in *Hartfo d'hire*, pay two years purchase for the Air; no County in England can shew so many good Towns in so little compass; Their Teams of Horses are oft advanced from the Cart to the Coach, being kept in excellent equipage, much alike in colour and stature. fat and fair, such is their care in dressing, and feeding

them; and to make an innocent digression, I could name the Person, saith Dr. Fuller, who had his Servant before a Justice, for stealing his Oats and Barly; the Man brought his five Horses along with him, alledging, 'That if he were the Thief these were the Receivers, and so escaped. The most famous Antiquity is *Vero'amium*, now ruined, and the Footsteps hardly seen, tho' in great account with the Romans and one of their free Cities; It was plundered by *Boadicia*, that eternized Queen of the *Isenians*, when 70000 Romans perished by her revenging Sword, The magnificence thereof for stately Architecture was discovered by the large arched Vaults found by King *Edgar*, which were filled up by *Eldred* and *Edmer*, Abbots of *St. Albans*, being lurking Holes for Whores and Thieves; Hear what our famous *Spencer* says of it.

I was that City which the Garland wore
Of *Britains* Pride delivered unto me,
By Roman Victors; this I was of yore;
Though nought at all but ruins now I be,
And lie in mine own Ashes as you see,
Verlam I was, what Boots it that I was,
Since now I am but Weeds and useless Grass?

Another English Poet writes thus in the name of *Watling*, one of the four Imperial Highways. (rear Thou saw'st when *Verlam* once her head aloft did Which in her Cinders now lies sadly buried here, With Alabaster, Tuck, and Porphyry adorn'd, When well near in her Pride great Troynovant she
A nameless Author writes thus upon it. (scorn'd;
Stay thy Foot that passeth by,
And a wonder here descry;
Churches that inter'd the dead,
Here themselves are buried.
Houses where Men slept at d wak'r,
Here in Ashes under rak'd

And

And (to the Poet to allude)
Here is *Corn* where once *Troy* stood;
Or if you the Truth would have,
Here's a *City* in a *Grave*.
A wonder Reader, think it then,
That *Cities* thus should die like Men:
And yet a Wonder think it none,
For many *Cities* thus are gone.

Out of the Ruins of this *City* rose the Town of *St. Alban*, remarkable for *Alban* the Martyr; for about 180. King *Lucius* reigned in *Britain*, who hearing of the Miracles done by the *Christians* in divers places, sent Letters to *Eleutherius* Bishop of *Rome*, desiring to receive the *Christian* Faith; the good Bishop was glad of this Request, and sent him two Preachers, *Faganus* & *Damianus*, by whose faithful endeavours, it pleased God, the King and many of his People were converted and baptized, and the Temples of Idols and other Monuments of *Genilism* subverted; thus the true Religion encreased, and Superstition and Idolatry decreased, many Bishops being ordained over the People, and all things settled in good order; after which this Religious King sent again to *Eleutherius* for the Roman Laws, by which he desired to govern his People; *Eleutherius* returned answer, That the Roman and Imperial Laws might have their defects, but the Law of God could not; advising him to study the Scriptures, and out of them by the Council of his Realm to enact Laws for the Government of his Kingdom; For, saith he, You are Gods Vicar in your Kingdom, and it behoves you to unite your People in the Faith, and Service of *Jesus Christ*, and to maintain, rule, govern, and defend them from all that would do them wrong, &c. The *Christian* Faith thus received by the *Brittains*, flourished 216 Years till the coming of the *Saxons*; But the *Romans* continuing Heathens, raised much trouble against its Professors; for *Lucius* dying without Issue, and the Nobles disagreeing about a Successor; the

the Romans stepping in, took the Crown into their Hands, whence great misery ensued to the Kingdom; for sometimes Idolatrous Romans Reigned, and then the Christian Britains according to the Fortune of War; The first remarkable Persecution was under Dioclesian and Maximin, which raged so extremely, that in Britany, and other places 17000 Martyrs suffered for the name of Christ; In this Persecution a famous Preacher called Amphibolus being searched for, he was Imprisoned, he to escape the fury of his Persecutors, hid himself in the House of Alban a Citizen of Verulam, who was at that time a Heathen, but observing Amphibolus to continue day and night in watching and Prayer, he began to hearken to the Divine Instructions of this good Man, and forsaking Idolatry became a sincere Christian; The Enemy hearing this Minister was in his House, Souldiers were ordered to search for him, which Alban having notice of he put on the Clothes of Amphibolus, and offered himself to them, who bound and carried him before the Judge at that time sacrificing to his Idols; He perceiving the business, said, ' Since thou hadst rather convey away the Rebel and Traytor to our Gods, than deliver him up to undergo due Punishment for his blaspheming our Deities, look what Torments he should have suffered if he had been taken, the same shalt thou endure if thou refuse to practice the Rights of our Religion; Alban regardless of these threats, with Divine Fortitude, boldly told the Judge, That he would not obey his Commandment. Then said the Judge, Of what House and Stock art thou? Alban answered. It is no matter of what flock I am, but if thou desirest to know my Religion, be it known to thee that I am a Christian, and employ my self in the exercise of their Holy Religion; the Judge demanded his name; my Parents, said he, named me Alban, and I Honour and Worship the true and living God who made all things of nothing. The Judge enraged said, if thou desirest to prolong thy

thy Life, come and Sacrifice to our Gods; Alban answered, The Sacrifice you offer to the Devil profits you nothing, but rather purchaseth for you eternal pains in Hell Fire: The Judge still more incensed commanded the Tormentors to beat him, thinking Stripes might prevail more then words; yet Alban continued not only patient, but joyful in the midst of his Torments; the Judge perceiving nothing would move him, commanded him to be beheaded, the Executioner observing his Fervent Faith and Prayers, fell at his Feet, throwing away his Sword, desiring rather to die for him or with him, than to do Execution upon him, and so was made a Martyr for that Faith of which he was before a Persecutor; the other Officers trembled at this strange Providence, but at last one of them took up the Sword, and cut off the Martyr Albans Head. In this Town King Offa built a stately Monastery upon this occasion; In 795 Offa the 11th King of the Mercians married Queenrid Kinswoman to the French King Charles the great, who for some Offence was banished his Realm; being put into a Boat without Sail or Tackle, and arriving on the Coasts of England he was relieved by Queenrid, of whom he became so in Love, that against the Will of his Parents he married her, She being proud, cruel, and ambitious as appears by the Sequel; For Ethelbert King of the East Angles a Religious Prince coming to the Court of King Offa, to desire his Daughter in Marriage, with a Train suitable to his Quality; Queenrid envious of his Grandeur persuaded her Husband that he had some treacherous design; so he with his Council contrived his destruction. by causing him to fall into a deep Pit under his Chair of State, and then being alone, one Gimbert bound him, & struck off his Head, which he presented to the King and Queen: Thus was this Innocent Prince Murdered, but Divine Vengeance followed the Actors; for the Queen died in three Months being so tormented in her Sickness, that she bit her Tongue in Pieces; which had been the

the Instrument of this Barbarity; and Offa being convinced of the Kings innocence, and the heinousness of the Fact, gave the 10th part of his Goods to the Church, and built the Abby of St. Albans, and other Monasteries; & then went in Penitence to Rome, where he gave to the Church of St. Peter a Penny from every House in his Dominions, after called Romeshot, or Peter-Pence, and at last was transformed from a King to a Monk: Thus the Almighty punished not only them, but the whole Land, for this horrid Murder, in being made the Popes Vassals, for the Clergy seldom parting with any thing they get, the English were forced to pay this unjust Tax many hundred Years after; the King and his Son also died within a Year, whereby that Kingdom was translated from the Mercians to the West Saxons.

In the Reign of King Henry III. the Abbot of St. Albans bid his Servant fetch him a Mans Wife in the Town, with whom he pretended earnest Business; the Servant brought her, and the Abbot told her, that her Cloaths were mean, but if she would be ruled by him she should wear as good Cloaths as any Woman in the Parish, and began to be brisk upon her; and finding Persuasions would not prevail, endeavoured to force her, but all in vain; so he kept her several days Prisoner in his Chamber; her Husband having notice fetches her home, and tells his Neighbours he will sue the Abbot for imprisoning his Wife; which he hearing, prosecuted the poor Man in the Ecclesiastical Court for Defamation, and so frightened him from Proceeding. Sir Thomas Moore (though a virulent Papist) reports a like Story, That a poor Man found a Priest over-familiar with his Wife, & because he told it abroad, & had no Witness to prove it, the Priest sued him in the Bishops Court, & the poor Man under pain of excommunication was enjoined to stand up in the Church next Sunday and say, Mouth thou liest; so having repeated what he had reported of the Priest, he

he put his Hand to his Mouth, and said Mouth thou lieſt, and then laying his Hands on his Eyes, he ſaid, But Eyes by the Maſs, ye lie not a whit. King Henry 7th made an Act to puniſh the incontinency of Priests, and Petrarch an Archdeacon thus Anatomizes the Roman Clergy, diſcovering the Chaſtity of Popiſh Batchelors.

Here Venus with her wanton Toys.
Is honour'd with baſe Bawds and Boys,
Whoredom, Adultery and Inceſt
Are honoured here among the beſt,
And counted but for Sports and Plays
Even with the Prelates of theſe days.
The Wife is raviſh'd from her Spouſe,
And to the Sons of th' Church ſhe bows.
The poor good Man muſt leave the Town,
Such Ordinances are ſet down,
And when her Belly riſeth high
By Clergy men who with her lie,
The Husband muſt not dare complain,
But takes his Wife with Child again.

In the Reign of Henry VI. 1454. the Duke of York raiſed a great Army, of which the King having notice, got his Forces together, and marched to St. Albans; The Duke and his Adherents deſired the King to deliver ſuch Perſons whom they would name, that they might be deſervedly puniſhed: The King reſolutely answers, ' That the Duke and his Accomplies were Traytors, and that rather than he would deliver up any Lord then attending him, he himſelf would that day dye in their Defence: The Duke and Yorkiſts tell immediately upon the Kings Party, and the Earl of Warwick breaking through a Garden a ſharp fight is begun, which ended with great loſs on the Kings ſide; the Dukes of Somerſet, Buckingham and his Son; the Earls of Northumberland, Stafford, and the Lord Clifford being ſlain, with above 5000 Soldiers; The King himſelf unguarded is left

left in poor thatcht House; whither he retired from the danger of the Arrows; The Duke of York having notice of it, goes with the E. of Warwick and Salisbury, who upon their Knees humbly Petition him for Pardon of what is past; for since the Duke of Sommerfet, the common Enemy is slain, they had what they aimed at; The King throughly affrighted replied, 'Let there be no more killing, and I will do what you will have me: After this a Parliament was called, wherein the Duke of York was made Protector of the Kings Person and the Realm, tho' the King were 35 Years old. In this Battle of St. Albans the King himself was shot in the Neck with an Arrow; In 1461 another Battle was fought there between the Earl of March, Son to the Duke of York, and King Henry the 6th his Queen; for the Duke being slain at Wakefield, his Son Edward E. of March, getting his Forces together, beat the Queens Army at Mortimers Cross; before which Battle it is said, the Sun appeared to the Earl of March like three Suns, and suddenly joyned together in one, for which he gave the Sun in its full brightness for his Arms, the Queen encouraged by the Death of the Duke of York, raised some Northern Soldiers, and coming to St. Albans, the Duke of Norfolk and the Earl of Warwick, with the Forces of the Earl of March, (King Henry being Prisoner among them) encountered them, where after a stout Resistance, the Queens Army routed the other, of which about 2000 were slain; and the King and Queen, and the Prince her Son met joyfully together, though their Joy continued not long, King Henry being deposed soon after, and Edward IV. proclaimed King, by the assistance of the Citizens of London, their Wives being enamoured with the beautiful Earl of March. Near Fishpoolestreet in St. Albans, certain Anchors were lately digged up, which is strange, and worth inquiry into. There is a Brook near St. Albans called Wenmere, or Womere, which never breaks out but it foretels scarcity, or danger to ensue, as the

Vulgar

Vulgar believe At Ashwel rise so many Springs together, that they presently drive a Mill, and become a River. Sir Henry Cary Kinsman to Queen Elizabeth was made Baron of Hunsdon, a valiant Man, and a Lover of Men of their Hands, Cholerick, but not malicious; Mr. Cole once meeting him, this Lord on some former Grudge gave him a Box on the Ear, Cole returned three or four for it, upon which the Lords Servants swarmed about Cole with their drawn Swords. ' You Rogues, said the Lord cannot I and my Neighbour change a Blow or two but you must interpose: Thus the Quarrel was begun and ended the same minute. This Lord suppressed a Northern Commotion, for which a Letter of Thanks was returned him by the Queen, the Postscript being all of her own hand, as followeth,

I doubt much, my Harry, whether the Victory given me more joyed me, or that you were by God appointed the Instrument of my Glory, I assure you for my Countries good the first might suffice, but for my Hea ts contentation the second more pleaseth; it likes me not a little, that with a good Testimony of your Faith, there is seen a stout Courage of your Mind, that more trusted to the goodness of your Quarrel, than to the weakness of your number; Well I can say no more, Beatus est ille servus quem cum Dominus venerit, inveniet facientem sua Mandata: Happy is that Servant whom when his L. cometh he shall find doing his Commands; And that you may not think you have done nothing for your Profit, (tho' you have done much for your Honour) I intend to make this Journey somewhat to increase your livelihood, that you may not say to your self, Perditur quod factum est ingrato; What is done for an ingrateful Person is lost. Your loving Kinswoman. Elizabeth Regina.

Three times was this Lord in Election to be Earl of Wiltshire, but some accident still hindred it, when he lay on his Death Bed the Queen visited him, causing his Patent for that Earldom to be drawn, his Robes to be made, and both to be laid upon his Bed: But this

this Lord, who could never dissemble sick nor well, ' said, Madam, seeing you did not count me worthy of this Honour while I was living, I count my self ' unworthy of it now I am dying. He dyed in 1596. This County hath eight Hundreds, 18 Market-Towns, 120 Parishes, and elects 6 Parliament Men.

HEREFORDSHIRE hath Worcester and Shropshire N. Gloucester E. Monmouth S. and Brecknock and Radnor W. the Air is healthy, as appears by the Inhabitants, many aged People which in other Countries are confined to their Beds and Chimney Corners, are here found in the Fields, both able and willing to work. Serjeant Hoskin entertained King James I. in this Country, and provided ten aged People to dance the Morris before him, all of them making up more than a Thousand Years; what was wanting in one being supplied in the age of another. This County excels in Wood, Wheat, Wool, Water, and excellent Apples, of which the best Sider is made. In a little Fountain called Bonewell, nigh Richard's Castle, the Water is full of the Bones of Fishes, or Frogs, being so small as hardly to be distinguished; and can never be emptied of them, but as some are drawn out others succeed. Marcle-Hill is in the East part, and began to open at 6 in the Evening, and this Hill with a Rock under it, made at first a mighty bel- lowing noise, and then lifted up it self a great height and began to travel, carrying along the Trees which grew upon it, the Sheepfolds and Flocks of Sheep abiding thereon. In the place whence it moved, was a gaping distance 40 Foot wide, and 80 Ells long; passing along it overthrew a Chappel, removed an ~~Ewe~~-tree in the Church-Yard from West to East, thrust before it Highways, Houses and Trees; made tilled Ground Pasture, and turned Pasture into Tillage: Having walked from Sunday Evening till Monday noon, it stood still and moved no more, mounting to a Hill twelve Fathoms high. In the Reign of William the Conqueror, Walter, Bishop of Hereford attempted

the Chastity of a Semstres, whom under of Pretence of working for him he brought into his Chamber ; but she resisting, wounded him in the Belly with her Scissars, whereof he died. In 1233. before the Wars between King Henry III. and his Barons, appeared at Hereford 5 Suns at once, and a circle of a Chrystal colour two Foot in Breadth as it were compassing all England. In the Reign of King Henry IV. Owen Glendour being by the Welch made their King, got together a considerable Force, brake into Herefordshire making Spoil of the Country, none opposing them but the L. Edmund Mortimore, who was then at his Castle of Wigmore, He assembling the Country and joyning Battle was overthrown by them, taken Prisoner, fettered and cast into a Dungeon ; from whence King Henry would not be persuaded to deliver him, rather wishing him and his two Sisters in Heaven, they being all three Competitors for the Crown with him. If Glendour had known how to use this Victory, he might have gone far in freeing the Welch from the English Yoke, but having killed 1000 English he thought it enough for that time, and retired ; The inhumanity of the Welch Women was memorable, who fell upon the dead Carcases of the English, and cutting off their Privy Members and Noses, the first they thrust into their Mouths, and the other between their Buttocks, Sir J. Oldcastle Lord Cobham, was born in this County, a valiant Man and a Follower of Wickliff, for which he lost his Life ; This worthy Lord imbracing his Doctrines, and being a zealous Defender of them exposed himself to the malice of his Popish adversaries, Arundel Arch-bishop of Canterbury called a Synod of the Clergy who charged him with 246 Articles of Heresie, and made grievous complaints of him to King Henry V. who having patiently heard these Bloody thirsty Wolves, desired that because he was of Noble Blood and his Knight, they would reduce him with gentleness rather than rigor, promising that himself would

would discourse him of these Matters; so he sent for the L. Cobham, advising him as an obedient Child to submit to the Church, and acknowledge his Fault; This Christian Knight answered, 'Most worthy Prince, 'I am always ready and willing to obey you, whom I 'know to be the Minister of God, bearing the Sword 'for the punishment of evil Doers, and for the praise 'of those that do well; unto you next to my eternal 'God, I owe all obedience, and submit all I have to 'you, being ready to obey at all times whatever you 'shall in the Lord command me, but as for the Pope 'and his Spirituality, I owe them neither sute nor 'service, knowing him by the Scriptures to be the 'great Antichrist, the Son of Perdition, the open 'Enemy of God, and the Abomination standing in 'the Holy Place; When the King heard this stout 'answer; he left him to the Bishops, not daring to do otherwise, the Princes of that Age being miserably Priest ridden by the Pope and Clergy; Then the Archbishop perswaded him to recant what he had written, else threatening to condemn him as an Heretick: the Lord Cobham answered, Do as you think best, for I am at a point, that which I have written I will stand by to the death; The Arch bishop came again saying, He was ready to absolve him if he humbly desired it, 'No said the Lord Cobham, 'I will not, for I never yet trespassed against you: Then kneeling down, and lifting up his Eyes and Hands toward Heaven, he said; 'I humbly confess 'my Sins unto thee O Eternal and everlasting God; 'In my frail Youth I offended thee O Lord, by Pride, 'Covetousness, Wrath and Uncleanness; many men 'have I hurt in mine anger, and have committed many other horrible Sins; or which good Lord I ask thee forgiveness; And then weeping, he stood up and said, Lo good People for breaking God's Laws, and his Holy Commandments, the Prelates never yet cursed me; but for their own Laws and Traditions they handle me most cruelly, and therefore they

' and

and their Laws shall according to God's promise be utterly destroyed. Then they proceeded to read the Sentence of Condemnation; to whom the Lord Cobcheerfully said, ' Though you judge my Body, which is but a wretched thing, yet I am sure you can do no more to my Soul than Satan could do to Jobs, for he that created it will, I doubt not of his infinite Mercy save it, and as for my Confession of Faith, I will stand to it to the very death, by the Grace of my Eternal God; then turning to the People, he spake thus aloud, ' Good People for Gods sake beware of these Men, or else they will beguile you, and lead you blindfold into Hell with themselves, and falling on his Knees he prayed thus for his Enemies, ' Lord God Eternal, I beseech thee of thine infinite Mercy to forgive my Persecutors if it be thy blessed Will. Then he was sent back to the Tower, from whence he escaped into Wales, and lay concealed four Years, tho' a great sum was offered to bring him alive or dead. The Lord Powis, either for love of Mony or hatred to Religion, sought divers ways to play the Judas, and at last apprehending him, sent him to London, where he was drawn through the Streets to the new Gallows in St. Giles's Fields, and first hanged and then burnt on the Gallows; such was the end of this godly Martyr of Christ. The Papists charged him with Treason, but it hath ever been the practise of the Devils Instruments to accuse Gods Servants rather for sedition than Religion, because Princes are more careful of their own Honour than of Gods. Thus they deal with our Saviour, and St. Paul, who were accused for stirring up Tumults. But his Death did not go unpunished; for the Archbishop, who condemned him, was struck with a Disease in his Tongue that he could neither swallow nor speak a word, and so was starved to death. Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex was born in this County in 1567. of whose Life and Death I have given an Account in the Hist. of the Unfortunate Court Favourites

rites, of England, &c. to which I refer the Reader.

Hereford City is seated among pleasant Meadows and Cornfields; Lemster is famous for Wool, which they call Lemster Oar; of which Mr. Drayton thus writes.

Where lives the Man so dull, on Britains farthest shore,
To whom did never sound the name of Lemster Ore?
That with the Silkworms web for smallness may compare
Wherein the Winder shews his workmanship so rare:
So doth this Fleece excel all others in the Land,
Being neatly bottom'd up by Natures careful hand.

This County hath 11 Hundreds 8 Market-Towns, 176 Parishes, and elects 8 Parliament Men.

HUNTINGTONSHIRE is surrounded with Northampton Bedford, and Cambridgeshires, hardly 20 Miles outright; It is good for Corn, Tillage, and Cattle. Huntingdon, called in their publick Seal Huntersdune; The Hill or Down of Hunters, gives name to the Shire. Godmanchester is a great Town for Tillage, no place having more Ploughs, or stout Husbandmen; they boast that formerly they received the Kings of England in their Progress this way, with 180 Ploughs, in a rustical kind of Pomp, as a Gallant Shew. When King James I. came into England, the Bayliffs of this Town presented him with 70 Team of Horses, all traced to new Ploughs, to shew their Husbandry: The King demanding the Reason, was told, It was their ancient Custom, when any King of England passed through their Town so to present him; And that they held their Lands by that Tenure, being the Kings Tenants. The King was pleased, bidding them use well their Ploughs, and glad he was Landlord of so many good Husbandmen in one Town. St. Ives is another Town, so named from Ivo, a Persian Bishop, who it's said, about the Year 600 travelled through England, Preaching the Gospel; and dying in this place left his name to it. There are two little Springs at Ayleweston, one fresh and

and the other Brackish; the latter is good for Scabs and Leprosie, and the other for dim Sights: The Lake of Witsmeere, and other Meers near it in this Shire oft rise tempestuously in calm weather, and make Water-quakes, the ground bear it being rotten and hollow, which occasions vapours to break violently out of the Earth; The Natives about these Meers are healthy, and live long, but Strangers are subject to Sickness. In 1580 at Fennystanton one Agnes Wife to William Linsey, was delivered of a Monster with a black Face, the Mouth and Eyes like a Lyon, which was both Male and Female. In 1584. at Spaldwick Mr. Dorriington, Gentleman Pensioner to Queen Elizabeth had a Horse died suddenly; being opened there was found in his Heart a Worm, which as it lay together in a kail resembled a Toad, but being taken thence the length of it divided into 80 Grains, (which spread from the Body like the Branches of a Tree) was 17 laches, having 4 Issues in the Grains, whence dropped a red Water; the Body was 3 Inches and an half about, like a Mackrel; this prodigious Worm being killed and dried was shewed as a Rarity. Henry Holland Duke of Exeter, and Earl of Huntington, who married the Sister of King Edward IV. was so miserable poor in Flanders, that Philip de Comines saith, he saw him running bare leg'd after the D. of Burgundy's Coach, begging an Alms for God's sake, whom the Duke at that time did not know, tho' they had married two Sisters, but hearing who he was allotted him a small Pension to maintain him, and not long after he was found dead upon the shoar at Dover, stripped naked, but how he came by his Death was never known. It is observed that the Ancient Families of this County have been more outworn proportionably than in any other, few now remaining whose Surnames were Eminent in the Reign of King Henry VIII. probably because this Shire being generally Abby Lands, after their Dissolution, many new Purchasers were planted therein, But,

Let's

Let's not repine that Men and Names too die.
 Since Stone-built Cities dead and ruind lie.

This County hath 4 Hundreds, 6 Market-Towns,
 69 Parishes, and elects 4 Parliament Men.

K E N T is the Saxon Heptarchy was a Kingdom
 of it self. It hath the Thames N. the Sea East
 Suff x S. and Sarry W. From East to West it is 53
 Mile, and from North to South 26. The upper part
 (they say) is healthy but not so wealthy; the middle
 part both healthy and wealthy; the lower wealthy but
 not healthy, being very moist: It is full of Meadows,
 Corn fields, Apple-trees and Cherry-tree; the Trees
 are planted directly one against another by square, ve-
 ry pleasantly: It hath plenty of Fowl, Fish, and
 Grain; hath Villages and Towns thick and well peo-
 pled, safe Roads and Harbours for Ships, with some
 Veins of Iron and Marble: The Air is foggy by Va-
 pours rising out of the Waters. This County hath 2 Cities
 and Bp. Sees, Canterbury & Rochester, it had formerly
 27 Castles, with 4 of the Kings Houses; the Kentish People
 in Cæsars time were counted the civilest among the
 Britains, and had the Priviledge to lead the Van in all
 Battles for their Valour, and those of Cornwall, De-
 vonshire, and Wiltshire the Rear: They esteem them-
 selves the first Christians, since their King and People
 received the Christian Faith before the other Saxons
 did in 596. Yea long before that, it is recorded Lu-
 cius the first Christian British King in this Island; built
 a Church at Dover, endowing it with the Toll of
 that Haven. They glory that they were never con-
 quered, but compounded with the Norman, so the
 Poet sings.

Stout Kent, this Praise to thee doth of most right belong,
 Thou never wast enslav'd impatient werc of wrong,
 Who when the Norman first with pride & horror swaid,
 Threwst off the servile Yoke upon the English laid.
 And with a Courage great most bravely didst restore
 That Liberty so long enjoy'd by thee before.

Not suffering foreign Laws should thy free customs bind,
And thereby shewdst thy self of noble Saxon Kind:

Of all the English Shires be thou surnam'd the Free
And foremost ever plac'd when they shall marshal'd

(be

Mr. Selden writes thus, When Will. the Conqueror had got the day, he came to Dover Castle, the Lock and Key of the Kingdom, that he might subdue Kent, a strong and populous Province, and secure himself from the Invasion of Enemies; which when Stigand A. B. of Canterbury, and the Abbot of St. Austins, who were the chief Lords and Governours of Kent understood, they assembled the Commons, and told them of the danger of their Country, the Miseries of their Neighbours, and Pride of the French, & that the English were born free, & the name of Villain or Bondman was not heard among them; but now slavery only attends us said they, if we submit to the insolency of our old Enemies; And offered to command, and die with them in defence of their Freedom and Country, whereby the People encouraged, concluded to meet at Swancomb, two Miles from Gravesend, where keeping private in the Woods, they waited the coming of Duke William, with each a green bough in his Hand, to hide their number, and if occasion were, to fall upon the Normans; next day the Duke came by Swancomb, and was amazed to see a Wood marching towards him, for being as he thought free from Enemies, he was now beset on all sides with Trees, and knew not but all the other East Woods about were of the same Nature; neither had he leisure to avoid the danger, for the Kentish men enclosing his Army, displayed their Banners, and hewing down their Branches at the sound of a trumpet, prepare their Bows and Arrows ready for fight; so that the Conqueror, who just before thought he had the whole Kingdom at Command, began now to despair of his own Life; of which Consternation two valiant Prelates taking advantage, presented them

E

them

themselves to the Duke, and thus addressed him :
 ' Most Noble Duke, Behold here the Commons of
 ' Kent are come forth to meet and receive you as their
 ' Sovereign in peace, upon condition they may for
 ' ever enjoy their Ancient Liberties, Freedoms, and
 ' Estates, which they received from their Forefathers ;
 ' If these be denied, they are here ready to give you
 ' Battle, being resolved rather to die, than to part
 ' with our ancient Laws, or to live in slavery and
 ' Bondage, the name and nature whereof as it hath
 ' been hitherto unknown to us, so we will rather every
 ' Man loose his Life than endure it. The Conqueror
 loth to hazard all upon so nice a point, their demands
 being reasonable, rather wisely than willingly granted
 their desires, and Pledges on both sides are given,
 Kent yielding the Castle of Dover to her new King
 William : Among other Customs they retained one
 called Gavelkind, that is, Give all kin, whereby Lands
 are divided among the Male Children, or if there be
 no Sons among the Daughters, by which every one is
 a Freeholder, and hath some part of his own to live
 upon: By Virtue of this also they are at full Age,
 and enter upon their Inheritance at 15 Years old, and
 it is lawful for them to make it over to any, either
 by Gift or Sale, without the Lord's Consent; and the
 Son though his Parents be hanged for Felony, suc-
 ceedeth in the Lands according to the old Rhime,

The Father to the Bough,

And the Son to the Plough.

King William to secure Kent, placed a Constable in
 Dover Castle, and made him Lord of the Cinqueports
 which are Hastings, Dover, Hith, Rumney, and Sand-
 wich, to which are joyned Winchelsey and Rye, the
 principal Ports, and other small Towns as Members
 which being bound to serve in the Wars by Sea, en-
 joy great Priviledges; being free from the payment of
 Subsidies, Wardship of their Children, and can be sued
 no Court, but within their own Towns; and of the
 Inhabitants therein, such as they call Barons, at the

Coronation

Coronation of Kings and Queens support the Canons over them, and have a Table on the King's right Hand, and the Lord Warden who is always of the Nobility, hath the Authority of Chancellor and Admiral within his Jurisdiction in many cases, with other Rights.

Canterbury City was famous in the time of the Romans: The Archbishop of Canterbury was called Totus Angliæ Primas, Primate of all England, the Archbishop of York, only Primas Angliæ, Primate of England. He is the first Peer of the Realm, and hath Precedency of all Dukes not of the Royal Blood or Officers of State; Anselm to recompence his Service in opposing the Marriage of Priests, and the Kings bestowing of Bishops, had this accession of Honour given him by Pope Urban, That he and his Successors should have place at the Popes right foot in all General Councils, the Pope adding these Words, We include him in our Orb as Pope of another World. The Cathedral is as large as St. Paul's in London was, between the body and the Quire hangs a Bell, called Age, ell Harry, which Henry VIII. brought out of France; and there are four Spires like St. Sepulchers London; on either side of the great West Gate are two other Steeple-towers, one called Dunstan, and the other Arnold Steeple, in each are a pleasant Ring of Bells; there was a Window for which the Spanish Ambassador offered ten thousand pound; being the History of Christ from his Nativity to his Passion, but it was battered to pieces; In the Quire Edward called the Black Prince is buried in a Monument of Brass; under Sandgate this Cathedral is a Congregation of French Priests; the Dutch have also a Church in the Bishops Palace; There are many other Churches in the City and Suburbs. It is reported by the Monks that in 619. Canterbury being on Fire it raged so extremely, that the greatest part of the City was burnt down, the flames extending to the Bishops Palace; so that the Archbishop commanded himself to be carried

ried and set against the fiercest Flames, which were in the place of the Martyrdom of the four Saints, where being placed, though grievously tormented with the Gout, yet by his Prayers the Wind suddenly turned, and the Fire was quenched. In the Reign of King Henry II. 1172. Tho. Becket Archbishop of Canterbury, (who was Canonized by the Pope, but afterwards an Arch-Traitor to K. and Country) being killed was obscurely buried, but his Body was after taken up and laid in a sumptuous Shrine in the East end of the Cathedral by S. Langton his Successor; To this day the Martyr, People from all parts flocked in Pilgrimage, loading his Tomb with such large Offerings that London Church abounded with Gold, Silver and precious Stones; the chief was a rich Jewel offered by Key of Lewis of France, who required (and he sure was) told he had obtained, having bought it so dear) That no Passenger between Dover and Whitesand should perish by Shipwreck. There was such pressing to touch St. Thomas his Body, and kneeling at his Tomb, that the prints of their Devotion, said Lambert, appear at this day in the Marble Stones, every Pillar resounded his Miracles; yea the Church dedicated to Christ, was forced to give place to the name of St. Thomas; his Blood was almost matchless in vertue with our Saviours, and his old shoe devoutly kissed by Passengers; The Shrine was built above a Mans height of Stone, and upward of Timber, where in it was a Chest of Iron, with the Bones of Thomas Becket, and the piece cut out of his Skull; the Tomb was covered with Plates of Gold, imbossed with Grooves, & Jewels of inestimable value, & filled two great Chests, one of which eight Men could scarce carry; all was ordered for the Kings use, and his Bones burnt to Ashes in 1538. This Epitaph was composed in memory of each

Tu per Thomæ sanguinem quem pro te impendit.
Fac duos (Christe) scandere quo Thomas ascendit.

for the Blood of Thomas which he for thee did spend;
 Grant us (O Christ) that we may climb where Thomas^s
 (did ascend-
 The Pope writ to the English Clergy to make a Holi-
 day for St. Thomas, as they expected Pardon by his
 intercession to God for them. At Halbaldown was
 a Hospital erected by Archbishop Lanfrank, wherein
 was reserved an old shoe, said to be worn by Becker,
 the Coten Copper and Christal, and kissed by Passengers.
 In the Reign of Edward 3. there was variance between
 the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, and the
 Londoners were cursed by the first, because York
 carried his Cross in that City, but the King ordered
 by Key should both carry the Cross in each other Pro-
 vince, yet in sign of Subjection, the Archbishop of
 York should send the Image of an Archbishop, or some
 other Jewel in Gold, to the value of 40 Pounds to
 press Canterbury, and offer it a Becket's Shrine. They re-
 veling that living in an old House at Oxford, and finding
 a Spring, he struck his Staff into the dry ground
 whence issued Water, and it is called to this day
 Thomas Well; and that a Nightingale disturbing his
 devotions, he commanded that thenceforth no Bird of
 that kind should dare sing there. Many other ridicu-
 lous Miracles were invented by Popish Knaves, and
 believed by Popish Idiots. In 1386. Will. Cour-
 tier, wike Archbishop of Canterbury, summoned his Te-
 nants to answer an horrible Trespass, as he called it,
 which was, That they brought Straw to litter his
 with Gorses, not in Caris as formerly, but in Bags; for
 that Chech wicked Offence, having confessed their Fault,
 all asked forgiveness, he enjoined them this Penance,
 That going in procession bare Foot and bare Leg'd,
 each should carry on his Shoulder a Bag stuffed with
 straw hanging out. Whereupon these Rhimes were
 made:
 This Bag full of Straw I bear on my Back,
 Because my Lords Horse his Litter did lack;

If you be not the better to my Lord Graces Horse
You are like to go Barefoot before the Cross.

In the Reign of King James I. Dr. G. Abbot A. B. of Canterbury, hunting in a Park, and shooting at a Deer, his Arrow by mischance killed a Man; upon which it was debated, whether he were not become irregular, and to be deprived of his Archbishoprick as having imbrued his Hands (though unwillingly) in Blood, but Bishop Andrews of Winchester, and Sir Henry Martin Advocate, defended him by such weighty reasons that he was judged regular, and in state to continue in his Charge; yet out of Religious tenderness he kept that day on which it happened as a solemn Fast all his Life after. In 1553. Nicholas Wotton Dean of Canterbury being Ambassador in France dreamed that his Nephew Tho. Wotton was inclined to be in such a Project, as if not suddenly prevented, would be the loss of his Life, and ruine of his Family; next night he dreamed the same again and knowing it had no influence upon his waking thoughts, he seriously considered it, and resolved to use so prudent a remedy, as might be no great inconvenience to either; writing a Letter to Queen Mary to cause his Nephew to be sent for out of Kent, and to interrogate him in such Questions as might colour his Commitment to Prison, of which he would afterwards give her Majesty the Reason: this was done, and the Queen being married to King Philip, divers Persons declared, and raised Forces against her, among whom Sir Tho. Wiart of Kent (with whom the Family of the Wottons had an entire Friendship) was the Principal who being defeated, suffered death with many others and of this number Mr. Wotton probably had been for he confessed that he had some strong intimations of Wiarts design, and believed he should have been engaged if his Uncle had not so happily dreamed him in to a Prison.

Rocheſter City is a Bishops See, the Cathedral low and little, ſaith Dr. Fuller, like the Revenues

yet hath it, though no magnificence, a venerable aspect of Antiquity : There was a Castle built by K. William I. but now in ruins. In the Wars of the Barons when King John was viewing this Castle held against him by the Earl of Arundel, he was espied by a good Archer, who told the Earl, That if he would but say the word, he would quickly dispatch the cruel Tyrant; God forbid, vile Varlet said the Earl, that we should procure the death of the Holy One of God: Why, said the Souldier; he would not spare you if he had you at the like Advantage: No matter for that, said the Earl, let Gods will be done, he will dispose thereof, but let us not hurt the King. Chatham joyns to this City, now one of the Royal Docks for building Ships, of which this Story is recorded : The Corps of a Man was cast ashore in this Town, and being taken up, was buried in this Church-Yard; now there was an Image or Rood in the Church called our Lady of Chatham, who next night roused up the Clerk, telling him a sinful Person was buried near the place where she was worshipped, that offended her Eyes with his ghastly grinning, and unless he were removed, (to the grief of good People) she must remove thence and could work no more Miracles, so she desired him to go with her to take him up, and throw him into the River again; yet soon after the Body floated again, and was taken up and buried in the Church-Yard; but from that time all Miracles ceased, and the place where he was buried continually sunk; This Tale is told by aged People by Tradition from the Popish times of Darkness and Idolatry. In the Reign of King William Rufus all the Lands in Kent belonging to Earl Godwin were drowned and are called Godwins Sands to this Day: It is said that Thira a Dane, Godwins Wife, use to sell the beautiful Virgins of England, to Denmark at a dear Rate, to satisfy her own Covetousness and the Danes Lusts, till by a Thunderbolt from Heaven, she was slain. In 1199. The Town of Malling with the

Nunnery were burnt. In 1216. about Maidstone a Monster was found struck with Lightning, which had an Head like an Ass, a Belly like a Man, and other parts differing from any other Creature. - In the first of Queen Mary the bravest Ship in England, called the great Harry, of a thousand Tun was burnt by negligence at Woolwich; About this time the Parson of Crondal near Canterbury preaching on Shrove Sunday, went beside his Text into an impertinent Commendation of the Popes Articles then set forth, and in disgracing the Protestant Religion, speaking thus to the People, ' My Masters and Neighbours joyce and be merry, for the prodigal Son is come home; for I know your Hearts well enough, that the most of you are like my self; and I shall tell you what happened to me this Week, I have been with my Lord Cardinal Pool, and he hath made me as clean from my Sins, as I was at the Font Stone, and hath also appointed me to publish unto you the Bull of the Popes Pardon, (reading it and adding) he thanked God that he ever lived to see that day and believed by virtue of that Bull he was as clean from Sin as the night he was born; which was no soon uttered, but he was struck dead, and never stirred more. In 1575. a mighty Whale was cast upon the Isle of Thanet in Kent 20 Ells long, and 13 Foot broad from the Belly to the Backbone, and his Tail as broad; the nether Jaw was 12 Foot, and as much between the Eyes, his Ribs and Tongue 15 Foot long, one of his Eyes was more than a Cart with 6 Horses could draw. In 1548. Mr. Arden of Kent by procurement of his Wife was murdered in his own House; his body was laid in a Close hard by, but for two Years after the ground where it lay bare no Grass, but represented as it were a Picture of his Body, only in the space between his Legs and Arms there grew Grass, but where any part of his Body touched, none at all; this miraculous accident was (it may be) both for the murder, and for the Curses of a Widdow Woman,

out of whose Hands Arden bought this very Close, to
 her undoing. In 1585. at Mottingham near Eltham
 is a Field belonging to Sir Peter Hart, the ground be-
 gan to sink so that three great Elms were swallowed up,
 the tops falling downward into the Hole, and no part
 could be discerned; the place being filled with Water;
 the compass of the Hole was about 80 Yards, and a
 sounding Line of 50 Fathoms could find no Bottom:
 Ten Yards distant another piece of Ground sunk near
 the High-way so nigh a dwelling House that the Inha-
 bitants were greatly terrified. In 1602. April 20.
 thirteen Persons were slain by the Gunpowder Mill at
 Redriff. Nicholas Wood of Harison Yeoman, eat a
 whole Sheep of 16 Shillings price, raw, at one Meal;
 another time he eat 30 dozen of Pidgeons; at Sir
 William Sidlys he eat as much as 30 Men; at the L.
 Wootons in Kent, he eat at one Meal 84 Rabbits,
 enough for 168 Men, allowing each half a Rabbit;
 he devoured 18 Yards of Black Pudding, and having
 eat 60 pound of Cherries, said they were but wash
 Meat; he eat a howle Hog at once, and after it three
 Pecks of Daintons, and this after Break-fast, for he
 had eat a pottle of Milk, a pottle of Potrage with
 Bread, Butter and Cheese before: He eat in my pre-
 sence, saith Taylor the Water Poet, six penny wheat-
 en Loaves, three six penny Veal Pies, one pound of
 Sweet Butter, one good Dish of Thornbick, and a
 Shiver of a peck Loaf an inch thick, all in an hour;
 the House yielded no more, so he went away unsat-
 isfied; yet John Dale was too hard for him at Lenthams,
 who laid a Wager he could fill Woods Belly with whol-
 some Victuals for two Shillings, and a Gentleman
 added that when he had eaten up Dales two
 Shillings, he should presently eat up a whole Sirloin
 of Beef; Dale bought six Pots of mighty Ale, and
 12 new penny white Loaves which he topped therein,
 the powerful Fumes whereof conquered this Conquer-
 or, and laid him asleep to the Preservation of the roast
 Beef, and unexpected winning of the Wager; he

E s

spens

Spent all his Estate to provide for his Belly, and though a landed Man, died poor about the year 1630.

In 1652. Adam Sprackling Esq; lived at St. Lawrence in the Isle of Thanet, he had a good Estate, and married Sir Richard Lewknors Daughter, but growing debauched, brought himself into trouble and spent his Estate; coming home one Night he fell into a Rage against his Wife, a virtuous Lady, and resolving to mischief her, he first struck her with his Dagger on the Jaw, which she bore patiently, saying little to him, but he raged the more against her, and she rising to go away, he struck her with the chopping Knife on the wrist, and cut the Bone in sunder; he then dashed her on the Forehead with the Cleaver, so she fell down bleeding, but recovering her self on her Knees prayed God to forgive him as she did; and to pardon her own Sins; while she was thus praying, her bloody Husband cleft her Head in the midst to the Brains, so that she fell down dead; then he killed six Dogs 4 of which he threw by his Wife, and chopped her twice into the Leg after she was dead; for this horrid Murther he was Executed dying desperately, refusing to discourse with Ministers or Gentlemen who came to him. In 1655 Sir George Sonds of Kent had two Sons grown up to that Age, wherein he might have expected most Comfort from them, but the younger without apparent cause or Provocation, either from his Father or Brother, most unnaturally and barbarously murdered his Brother, concerning which Sir George in a Narrative written by himself, useth these Expressions; 'For my Sons wickedness I must needs say Cains was not greater, for he did it in the Field, and first talked with his Brother, and had some pretence of Reason for it, because Abel, and his offering was more respected, but thou says he, didst murder thy Brother basely and inhumanely, not in the Field, but in his Bed; thou didst not talk and dispute it with him, but didst kill him sleeping, and couldst hear nothing but sad Groans from him; nor

For didst thou do it with a Sword or manly Weapon, but with a butcherly Cleaver didst beat out his Brains, and as if that had been too little with a most cowardly Steeletto thou didst stab him seven or eight times in and about the Heart; thou couldst have no such pretence as Cain had, for thou wast ever equally respected with thy Brother; even prophane Esau came short of thee, he did but resolve to kill his Brother, but when he met him he repented and embraced him; but thou didst go through with thy work in the height of Malice, and when thou hadst brought me to him, after thou hadst slain him, I saw not any relenting in thee, nor one Tear drop from thine Eye, for that foul Fact, Judas did betray his innocent Master; but thou didst more, for thou didst kill thine innocent Brother; Judas did but deliver up his Master to the Judge for Tryal, but thou wast Judge and Executioner thy self; He might plead that the Devil (after he had the Sop) entred into him, and that he was hired for 30 pieces of Silver; thou hadst no Devil, nor any hire but thy own malicious Nature; he did it in the dark Night, as ashamed the Light should see so foul a Fact; But thou in the fair Morning when the Sun was risen, and shined clear; He gave his Master time to pray before he took him; but thou didst kill thy Brother sleeping, not suffering him to wake or speak, only to sigh and groan, and that most sadly, yet all moved thee not, &c. This young Man was executed for this horrid Fratricide, and so this worthy Knight lost both his Sons at one time.

Two Waterman of Gravesend, one named Smith, and the other Gurnay, being hired by a Grasier to carry him to Tilbury Hope, intending to go a Fair in Essex to buy Cattle; these Villains perceiving he had Mony, one of them cut his Throat, and the other taking his Mony, threw him overboard; this Murderer was concealed divers Years, but in 1656 these Murderers drinking together fell out, and one accu-

sed

sed the other of Murther, and he again accused him, upon which being apprehended they confessed the Fact and were hanged in Chains at Gravesend. In 1658. June 3. a Whale came up to Deptford, many Boats made out after her with harping Irons, she spouted forth much Water and Blood, roared like a Lyon, beating her self up and down till she came below Greenwich, and there turned up her Belly and died; she was 39 foot long, and 15 foot high as she lay on her Belly, September 3. following Oliver Cromwel died; three days before was such a Tempestuous Wind as overthrew Houses, Trees, &c. and did much mischief. In 1660. Aug. 24. At Dover was a great Storm of Hail, with Thunder and Lightning, some of the Hailstones were 4 inches about; the damage was 50 pound in Glass Windows. In 1622. July 2. happened a Whirlwind in Mason Duffeld: At Dover the Wind took up divers sheafs of Corn, a vast height into the Air, and carried them over the Town two or three Miles into the Sea, it threw some Calves, and small Cattle into a Ditch; and an Hoy in the Road was almost over set by it. August 4. seven great Spouts were seen in Dover Road, about a quarter Seas over, half a mile asunder, & ran about half an hour, they were big at both ends, & slender in the middle; bigger than those in the streights, & are unusual in these Seas. This County hath 5 laths, 67 hundreds, 29 Market Towns, and 408 Parishes. It elects 10 Parliament Men.

L A N C A S H I R E hath the Irish Sea W. York E. Cheshire parted with the River Mersey S. and Westmorland N. It is a County Palatine, and replenished with all Necessaries, yielding Corn, Flax, Grass, Coals, with Fish, Flesh and Fowl; the Brigantes the ancient Inhabitants were subdued by the Emperor Claudius, who secured it by Garrisons, as appears by Inscriptions found in Walls, and Altars erected to their Emperors; It is famous for the 4, 5, 6 and 7 Henries all derived from John Duke of Lancaster; The Shire Town Lancaster is more pleasant in Situation

tion

tion, than rich in Inhabitants, the Beauty lies in the Church, Castle, and Bridge; Manchester is a Town of great Antiquity; seated upon a Stony Hill, and beneath the Town are quarries of Stone; It excels the Towns about it for Beauty, resort and clothing, also for the Market place, the Church and Colledge. In this Province King Arthur is reported to have routed the Saxons in a Battle near Douglas, a little Brook near Wiggan. Near Fournels Feils, or Hills, is a great standing Water, called Winander Mere, very deep, 10 Miles over, and all paved with Stone as it were in the Bottom, it breeds a Fish called a Chare, no where else to be found. At Fernby the People use Canal or Turfs, both for Fuel and Candle, which when they dig they find under them a black Water, on which swims a fat oily matter, wherein are little Fishes, which the Diggers catch; on the top of Pendle Hill grows a Plant called Cloudebury, as tho' it came out of the Cloud; this Hill some Years ago did the County much harm, an extraordinary Water gushing out of it; it is an infallible sign of Rain, when the top of it is covered with a Mist; here are three great Hills not far distant, seeming to be as high as the Clouds, Ingelbrough, Penigent, and this Pendle; In the Reign of Queen Mary the Bishops put out a Mandate, that comely Roods or Images should be set up in all Churches, so the Churchwardens of Cockram agreed with a Carver to make a Rood for their Church, at a certain price; but the Image having an ugly grim Countenance, they disliked it, and refused to pay the Workman, who brought them before the Mayor of Lancaster, a favourer of the Protestant Religion, he asked them why they did not pay the Man, ' They replied, they did not like the Grimeness of his Visage, saying, ' They had a Man formerly with a handsome Face, and would have such another; Well, said the Mayor, though you like not the Rood, the poor Mans Labour has been never the less, and its pity he should lose by it; But ' I'll

‘ I’ll tell you what you shall do, pay him the Mony
 , you promised, and if it will not serve you for a
 ‘ God, you may put a pair of Horns on the Head and
 ‘ make a Devil of it. In the Reign of Queen Eli-
 zabeth a Jesuit in Lancashire walking by the way lost
 his Glove, and one finding it followed him apace, to
 restore it, but he fearing the worst. pursued with a
 guilty Conscience, leaping over a Hedge fell into a
 Marle Pit on the other side, and was drowned. In
 1613. at Standich a Maiden Child was born, having
 four Legs, four Arms, and two Bellies joined to one
 Back, one Head with two Faces, one before, the
 other behind, like the of Picture Janus. In 1662. July
 4. At Licham near Preston a Fish was cast upon the
 Shoar about 4 Yards long, and as big as a Horse, the
 fore Feet were as long as a Mans Arm; the hinder
 shorter but broader like the Fins of a Fish, it roared
 like a Bear, lived some time, and multitudes came
 to view it. About the same time many Persons often
 saw a Serpent come out of a Wood in length about
 6 Yards, and bigger than a Cart Axel-Tree; it some-
 times lay near a Well at Dunkin Hall, where it made
 an impression on the Ground, as if an Ox or some
 other large Beast had lain there. July 30. at Orms-
 kirk, happened a Storm of Hail that spoild the Corn,
 broke the Windows, and cut the lead in pieces; some
 Hailstones were 8 inches about, others like Pullers
 Eggs; all the French Wheat was spoild, and the
 Wheat and Barley in the three adjacent Parishes
 much damaged. This County hath 6 Hundreds, 26
 Market-Towns, and 61 Churches. It Elects 14 Par-
 liament Men.

LEICESTERSHIRE hath Lincoln and Rut-
 land East, Derby and Nottingham N. Warwick W.
 and Northampton S. It is a Champion Country, and
 abounds with Corn, Cattle, Coals, &c. The chief Town
 Leicester stands almost in the Heart of the County,
 which by Etheldred, the Mercian King was made an
 Episcopal Sec; but being removed, the Beauty of
 the

the Town decayed; yet the Lady Ethelfleda, re-edified and encompassed it with a Wall, whereby the Trade much increased. But in the Reign of King Henry II. the Earl of Leicester rebelling the King besieged, took and plundered it, throwing down the Walls, which seemed hard to be done, some parcels remaining like Rocks, by reason of the excellent Mortar. He then commanded it to be burnt, the Castle to be rased, and an heavy imposition laid upon the Citizens, who with great Sums bought their own Banishment. King Henry V. called a Parliament at Leicester, wherein 110 Pories were suppressed, (because they spoke ill of his Conquests in France, (and their Possessions were given to the King. In 1485. King Richard called Crookback, set out of this City to meet the Earl of Richmond (after King Henry 7.) in Bosworth Field to try his Fortune for the Crown of England: The Van of his Army was led by the Duke of Norfolk, being 1200 Bow-men, flanked with 200 Curiaffers under the Earl of Surry: The main Battle King Richard led himself, being 1000 Billmen, empaled with 2000 Pikes. The King expected the Lord Stanlys 2000 Horse to assist him, of whose Fidelity having some doubt, he took his Son the Lord Strange as a Pledge of his Loyalty with him. Stanly not appearing King Richard sent to him to come presently into his presence, or else he swore by Christ's Passion, He would strike off his Sons Head before he dined. The Lord Stanly answered, 'That if he did so he 'had more Sons alive, and he might do his Pleasure; 'but to come to him he was not determined. Upon which Richard commanded the Lord Strange to be Beheaded; but the Armies being in sight of each other, his Lords persuaded him it was now time to Fight, and not to do Execution; and so the Lord Strange escaped. The Earl of Richmond sent likewise to the Lord Stanly, but he sent word, he must expect no Aid from him till the Battles were joyned, advising him to give the onset; which Answer staggered

ed the Earl, because his number was but one half of the Kings; yet for a shew he made the Front of his Army thio and broad, which the Earl of Oxford led, Richmond himself leading the Battle; the Fight began and their Arrows being spent, they came to handy Strokes; and just then came in the Lord Stanly to the Earls Assistance. King Richard was informed, that the Earl of Richmond with a small number was not far off, who being of great Courage whereof he was now to give the last Proof, made toward him with such Fury that he slew Sir Wm. Brandon, who bore the Earls Standard; unhorsed Sir John Cheyney, a Stout Man at Arms; then assaulted the Earl of Richmond who for all the King's fury held him off at the Lances point till Sir William Stanly came in with three thousand fresh Men, and then opprest with mul-



ritude, King Richard was slain; when the Battle was near lost, a swift Horse was brought him to have saved himself by flight; but Richard undauntedly refused it, saying, He would that day make an end of all Battles, or else lose his Life. In this Battle the Earl of Northumberland who led King Richards Reer never struck a Stroke nor many others, who followed him more for Fear than Love; so he who had deceived many, was deceived by many, which was foreseen by some, who caused this Rhime to be set upon the Duke of Norfolks Tent, the night before the Fight.

Jack of Norfolk be not too bold,

For Dickon thy Master is bought and sold.

Yet this Duke continued firm to King Richard, and lost his Life in his Quarrel. On King Richards side about a thousand were slain, Sir Wm. Catesby one of his chief Coniellors with others were two days after Beneaded at Leicester. This Battle was fought Aug. 20. 1485. continuing above two hours. The Earl Knighted several in the Field, and kneeling down returned thanks to Almighty God for this Victory; commanding all the wounded Men to be cured, whereat the Poople elapt their hands & cried K Henry King Henry, of which Sir William Stanley taking advantage, he took the Crown of King Richard, which was found in the Field, and set it on the Earls Head, as though he had been elected King by the Voice of the Poople. The Body of King Richard was stript, not a Rag being left to cover his Nakedness; and being taken up, was trussed behind a Pursivant at Arms, his Head and Arms hanging on one side of the Horse, and his Leg on the other. Thus all besmeared with Blood and Dirt, he was brought to the Gray Friers Church in Leicester, and lay a miserable Spectacle, till with small Funeral Pomp he was there buried. But King Henry VII. caused a Tomb to be set over him, with his Picture in Alabaster, which at the Suppression of that Monastery was defaced and his
Grave

Grave overgrown with Nettles, is not to be found; only the Stone Chest wherein his Corps lay, is made a drinking Trough for Horses at a common Inn in Leicester, and only retaineth the Memory of this Monarchs Greatness: His Body was 'tis said carried out of the City, and laid under Bow Bridge near the Town. Upon this Bridge stood a Stone of some height, against which King Richard as he passed toward Bosworth, by chance struck his Spur, which a Witch or Wise Woman observing, said, That where his Spur struck, his Head should be broken; as they say it was, when he was brought back dead. He lived 37 Years, and reigned two Years two Months. It is memorable, that Sir William Stanley, who saved King Henries Life, and set the Crown on his Head, was 11 Years after on pretence of dangerous Words, beheaded at Tower Hill by his Order. Mr. Wanly writes, That in St. Martins Church in Leicester, there is this Remarkable Epitaph, ' Here lies the Body of John Heyrick of this Parish who died 1589; aged 96 Years, who lived with his Wife Mary in one House 26 Years, and had issue by her 5 Sons and 7 Daughters; and in all that time never buried Man, Woman, nor Child, though they were sometimes 20 in Household. The said Mary lived to 97 Years, and died 1611. She did see before her deparrure, of her Children, and Childrens Children, and their Children to the number of 142. Matthew Parris relates that a Maid in Leicestershire, being exactly watched, was found in seven years neither to eat nor drink, only on Sundays she received the Sacrament: And yet was fat and in good liking. Which if true, we may well believe, that in the Resurrection our Life may be maintained without Meat and Drink; Near Lutterworth a Miller had murdered one in his Mill, and privately buried him hard by. This Miller removed into another County, and there lived a long time; till at last for the manifestation of Gods Justice, he came hither to visit some Friends; while he was there,

the

the Miller who now had the Mill, had occasion to dig deep in that very Place, where he found the Carcass of a Man: This being known they remembered a Neighbour who 20 Years before was suddenly missed, and since not heard of; and thinking who was then Miller, behold he was in Town, not having been there many Years before: This Man was suspected, examined, confessed the Fact, and was executed for it. In 1560. Sept. 13. near Worthington a Whirl-wind tore up Trees by the Roots, and threw down a House in the Street; the Chappel was much shaken and the Chancel in danger of falling: It passed on with great noise to Worthington-Hall, overturned five Barns, a Gate-House and a stack of Chimnies, it rent a House, where a Woman and three Children were miraculously preserved; to which it brought a great Log of Wood, no body knew from whence: It carried away a Hive of Bees and a load of Thorns, which could not be heard of, and overturned 20 load of Wood by the Roots. This Whirl-wind ran about 3 Miles in length, and 20 Yards in breadth; Some said, there were Flames of Fire seen in it; January 24. following, was an Earthquake in Leicestershire, which came with a noise in the Air, at a distance; it shook the Houses, and Men could hardly stand, and continued a quarter of an hour. Near Lutterworth is a Spring so cold, that it turns Straw into Stone. John Wickliff was Parson of Lutterworth a Man of singular Wit, and much conversant in the Scripture: His Bones were taken up and burnt by the Papists. Sir Richard Belknap, Lord Chief Justice to King Richard II. was of this County, who having a design to destroy certain Lords, sent for the Judges to Nottingham, where the Kings many Questions were resolved into this, 'Whether he might by his Regal Power revoke an Act of Parliament? To this all the Judges, Sir William Shipwith excepted, answered Affirmatively, and subscribed it, though Belknap did it unwillingly foreseeing the danger, and putting to his Seal, said,

said, ' There wants now nothing but a Hurdle, an
 ' Horse, and an Halter, to carry me to the death I de-
 ' serve; for if I had not done it, I should have died
 ' for it, and because I have done it, I deserve death for
 ' betraying the Lords. Yet it had been more for his
 Credit, to have adventured Martyrdom in defence of
 the Laws, than to hazard the death of a Malefactor
 in breach thereof, but Judges are Men, and most
 Men decline that Danger they think nearest to them:
 He and the other Judges were condemned for High
 Treason in the next Wonder working Parliament, and
 hardly had escaped, if the Queen had not interced-
 ed for them. This Country hath six Hundreds, 200
 Parishes and 12 Market-Towns.

LINCOLNSHIRE hath York N. the Ger-
 man Ocean E. Cambridge and Northampton and Lei-
 ceester W. It abounds in Fish, Fowl, Corn, Cattle,
 and Flax. Lincoln is well inhabited; It stands on
 one side of a Hill, where the River Witham bends
 Eastward and divided into three small Channels, wa-
 tereth the lower part of the City. In the highest
 part is the Cathedral, a stately structure of rare Work-
 manship especially the West end; it is very ancient,
 and had 50 Parish Churches in it, whereof at this
 day only 15 remain besides the Minster. In 1180.
 an Earthquake overthrew many Buildings, and the
 Cathedral was rent in pieces. About this time the
 Bishoprick of Lincoln was so long void, that a certain
 Hermit of Tame prophesied there should be no more
 Bishops of Lincoln; but he proved an untrue Prophet,
 for after 16 years vacancy, Geffery the Kings Bastard
 Son was prefer'd to it; of whom it is said, That he
 was more skilful in fleecing, than feeding his Flock.
 This gallant Bishop would usually protest, by the Ho-
 nour of his Father; but the King's Chaplain told
 him, Pray Sir remember the honesty of your Mother
 as well as the Royalty of your Father. He put in his
 Episcopal Seal, The Seal of Geffery Son of the King
 of England. A poor Husbandman coming to Rich-
 ard

and Grosstead, Bishop of Lincoln, challenged kindred of him desiring to be preferred to an Office he was unfit for: Cousin, said the Bishop, If your Cart be broken, I will give you a new one, or Seed to sow your Land, but a Husbandman I found you and a Husbandman I leave you. In 1537. King Henry 8th. by Advice of the Lord Cromwel, sent aboard Injunctions, whereby the People were permitted to have the Bible, Lord's Prayer, Creed, Ten Commandments, and all the Articles of the Christian Faith in English, to be taught by all Persons to their Parishoners; which so enraged the Papists, that in Lincolnshire 20000 assembled, against whom the King went in Person, who by persuasion winning their chief Leaders, brought the rest upon Pardon to submit: But when he had done the work of Mercy, he sent the Duke of Suffolk, Sir John Russel and others to do the work of Justice, who caused Nicholas Melton, and a Monk who called himself Captain Cobler, with 13 other Ring-leaders of the Sedition to be executed. In 1564. a monstrous Fish was driven on the shore at Grimesby 19 Yards in length, his Tail 15 Foot broad and 6 Yards between his Eyes, 15 Men stood upright in his Mouth to get the Oyl. Job Hartop was born at Bourn and went in 1568. with Sir John Hawkins to make discoveries in New-Spain. He was a Gunner in Queen Elizabeth Ship called the Jesus of Lubeck; long and dangerous was the Voyage, eight of his Men being killed at Cape Verd, and the General wounded with poysoned Arrows, but a Negro, drew out the Poyson with a Clove of Garlick. He first writ of that strange Tree, which may be termed, The Tree of Food, affording a Liquor which is both Meat and Drink; the Tree of Rayment, yielding Needles wherewith, and Thred whereof Mantles are made; The Tree of Harbour, Tiles to cover Houses, being made out of the solid parts thereof. Job was his Name, and patience was with him; for he with others was by his General left on Land for want

want of Provisions, and after many Miseries came to Mexico: He continued a Prisoner 23 Years; that is, two at Mexico, one in the Contraction House in Sevil, another in the Spanish Inquisition in Triana, 12 a Gally Slave, four with the Cross of St. Andrews at his Back in the Everlasting Prison, and three a Drudge to Hernando de Soria, so high did the Inventory of his Sufferings amount. So much of his Patience; now see the end the Lord made with him: Whilst enslaved to Hernando, he was sent to Sea in a Flemish Vessel, which was taken by an English Ship, and so he safely landed at Plymouth, December 2. 1590. and died soon after. Sir William Mounson of an Ancient Family in this Shire. was from his Youth in Sea Service, wherein he attained to great Perfection. Queen Elizabeth having cleared Ireland of the Spanish Forces; to prevent a Relapse, altered the Scene of War from Ireland to Spain, from defending to invading; and Sir Richard Levison being Admiral, and Mounson Vice-Admiral, they in 1602, went to Portugal, where without drawing a Sword they killed, Trading on those Coasts, no Ships daring to go in or out of their Harbours; there they had intelligence of a vast Carraet bound to Sifimbria, of 1600 Tun, richly laden from the East-Indies, and resolved to assault it, though it seemed in an invincible Posture, and was a Gyant to our Pigmy Ships, and had in her 300 Spaniards. The Marquess de Santa Cruce lay hard by with 13 Ships, and all were secured by a well fortified Castle: But nothing is impossible to the English Valour, with God's Blessing. After an hot dispute for some hours, with the invincible Arguments of Fire and Sword, the Carraet was conquered, the Wealth taken therein amounting to a Million of Crowns. But though the Goods might be valued, the Good got thereby was inestimable; for ever after the Spaniards beheld the English with admiring Eyes, and quitted the thoughts of Invasion. This worthy Knight died in the Reign of King James I.



Shir
Mile
Gai
and
and
it h
the
than
pres
the l
said,
Pray
a Mi
Pass
Earl
be lo
and
audib
could



In 1614 great Inundations happened in Lincolnshire, and the parts Adjacent, the Sea, entering 12 Miles into the Land. In 1606. at Brampton near Gainsboughton an Ash Tree shook both in the Body and Boughs, and there proceeded from thence Sighs and Groans, like those of a Man troubled in his Sleep, as if he felt some sensible Torments. Many climbed to the Top, where they heard the Groans more plainly than below. One being a top spoke to the Tree, but presently came down astonished, and lay groveling on the Earth Speechless three Hours, and then reviving said, Brampton, Brampton, thou art much bound to Pray. The Author of this News was Mr. Vaughan a Minister there present, who heard and saw these Passages, and told Mr. Hildersham of them. The Earl of Lincoln caused one of the Arms of the Ash to be lopped off, and a Hole to be bored into the Body, and then was the sound or hollow Voice heard more audibly than before, but in a kind of Speech they could not understand.

In 1666. was a Storm of Thunder in Lincolnsire with Hailstones bigger than Pidgeons Eggs, and some like Pullers Eggs, and there followed a terrible Tempest, attended with an unusual Noise; at Welborn it overthrew most of the Houses to the Ground, tore up Trees by the Roots, scattering abroad much Corn and Hay, but by Providence, only one Boy was killed. At Willingore the next Town it overthrew some Houses, killing two Children with the fall. In the Church of the next Town it dashed the Spire-Steeple to pieces, and so rent the Stone and Timber work, that only the Body of the Steeple was left standing. It threw down many Houses, Trees, and Out-Houses in this Town, and in two others at a distance; it had the Appearance of Fire, and moved in a Circle, though its general course was direct. It passed through Nottinghamshire, some Hailstones were 9 inches about, it extended above 60 Yards in breadth. In the Forest of Sherwood it overthrew 1000 Trees, and brake one short off in the Body, three Foot thick. It overthrew Wind-Mills, Boats in the River, and in one Town of 50 Houses it left but 7 standing. That Evening over Derby Town, appeared a fiery Sword hanging in the Air, strange Fires were seen hanging over Nottingham; so that some coming home from a Country Market thought the Town to be on Fire in three places. April 26. 1661. at Spalding, Bourne, &c. it rained Wheat, some Grains were thin and hollow, others firm, and would grind into Flower; Pecks of it were taken out of Church Leads, and other Houses leaded, and several who were Eye Witnesses brought up quantities to London.

There is a Proverb in this County, As mad as the baiting Bull of Stamford; the Original was this, Earl Warren Lord of this Town in the time of King John, standing upon the Castle Walls of Stamford, saw two Bulls fighting for a Cow in the Meadow, till all the Butchers Dogs pursued one of the Bulls (being Mad with Noise and multitude) quite through the Town

Town. This fight so pleased the Earl, that he gave all those Fields called the Castle-Meadows, where the Bull-duel began, for a Common to the Butchers of the Town, after the first Grass was mown, upon Condition they find a mad Bull the day six Weeks before Christmas, for continuing the Sports yearly. Some think the Men must be as mad as the Bull to take delight in such dangerous Pastime, since by God's Providence more than Mans care no more mischief is done. Sir Wm. Huflee was born in this County, he was Lord Chief Justice to King Edward IV. and lived till King Henry 7. In whose first Parliament many Members were returned who being K. Hen. Friends, were attainted by Richard 3. & disabled to sit in Parliament, & it being incongruous they should make Laws for others, who were themselves out-lawed, King Henry remitted the Case to the Judges; who agreed with Sir W. Huflee upon this safe Opinion, mixed with Law and Convenience; ' That the Knights and Burgeses attainted by course of Law should forbear to come in to the House till a Law were past for reversing their Attainders. It was moved incidently, what should be done for the King himself, who likewise was attainted; the rest agreed with Sir Will. Huflee, ' That the Crown takes away all defects and stops in Blood, and that by the Assumption thereof, the Fountain was cleared from all Attainders and Corruptions. He died in the 10. of Henry 7. Peregrine Bertie, Lord Willoughby of this County, was a valiant Commander both in France, and the Netherlands, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth; he could not brook the flatteries of the Court, saying, He was none of those idle Animals who could creep on the Ground. The Lamp was his Element, being a great Soldier with a noble Mignanimity. When one sent him an insulting Challenge whilst he lay sick of the Gout, he replied answer; That though he was lame of his hands and Feet, yet he would meet him with a piece of Rapier in his Teeth. He once in a Battle took a

Spanish Gennet managed for the War, intended for a Present to the King of Spain, and was desired by a Trumpeter from the General to restore it, offering a thousand pound for him, or an hundred a year during his Life, the Lord replied; That had it been any Commander he freely would have sent him back, but being but an Horse he loved him as well as the King of Spain himself, and would keep him. This Lord lies buried under a stately Monument at Eresby. This County hath 30 Hundreds, 35 Market Towns, 630 Parishes, and Elects 12 Parliament Men.

MIDDLESEX Air is healthful, especially about Highgate, divers long visited with Sickneis, not curable by Physick, having recovered by that salutary Air. The Soil is fruitful, hath on all sides sumptuous Houses and pretty Towns; Harrow Hill is the highest in this County, under which lies fruitful Fields, especially about Heston which yield such fine Flower that the King's Bread was formerly made thereof, and Queen Elizabeth received no Money from these Villages, but took her Wheat in kind for her own use. Hampron Court a Royal is Pallace, first built by Cardinal Woolsey one so magnificent in his House-building, that we may admire his House keeping and House-furnishing: He bestowed this on King Henry 8th, who erected it to be an Honour, and enlarge it, and when other Royal Pallaces found their fatal Period, as Holdenby, Otlands, Richmond, Theobalds, and Nonsuch, Hampron Court continued in its former State of which one thus writes;

I envy not its happy Lot, but rather thereat wonder
There's such a rout our Land throughout of Pallaces

(by Plunder

But it is now rebuilt with extraordinary Splendor by K. William and Q. Mary. Offerly House built in Park by Sir Tho. Gresham, who here magnificently entertained Q. Elizabeth, who found fault with the Court as too great saying, it would appear more handson

divided by a Wall in the middle; Sir Thomas in the Night sends for Workmen from London, who so speedily and silently apply their business, that the next morning discovered that Court double which the night had left single; it is questionable whether the Queen were more pleased or surprised with the sudden performance thereof; the Courtiers said it was no wonder, he could so soon change a building, who could build a Change: Others reflecting on some Differences in his Family affirmed, That any House is easier divided than united. Edward the 6th Son of King Henry 8th and Queen Jane, was born at Hampton Court, 1537. He succeeded his Father, and was eminent in his Generation, saith Dr. Fuller, seeing the Kings of England fall under a fivefold Division. 1. Visibly vicious, as King Edward the Second. 2. Rather free from Vice than fraught with Virtue, as King Henry the III. 3. Those in whom Vices and Vertues were so equally matched, as it was hard to decide which got the mastery, as in King Henry VIII. 4. Whose good qualities beat their bad ones quite of competition, as King Edward I. Whose Virtues were so resplendent, that no Faults (humane Frailties excepted) appeared in them, as in King Edward 6th. He died July 5. 1553. and it is that he who deserved the best, should have no Monument erected to his Memory. Smithfield in London being Bonners Shambles, and the Bonfire General of England, no wonder if some Sparks flew to the Neighbourhood, as Barnet, Islington, Stratford and Bow, where 20 Persons were Martyred. Mr. Denby burnt at Uxbridge, began to sing a Psalm to the Stake, but Dr. Story caused a Faggot to be laid in his Face, which so hurt him that he bled; we may believe this Martyrs Song made melody in the Ears of the God of Heaven. The last Battle in England between Lancaster and York, was fought at Barnet, 1472. by King Edward 4. who hearing of Earl of Warwick who was for King Henry the

6. was incamped on a Heath near *Barnet*, came in the Evening from London thither. He would not suffer a Man to stay in the Town, but lodged with his Army near the Enemy (by reason of a thick dark mist raised some say, by *Frier Bongay* the Conjuror) with as much silence as possible, to keep them from knowing of their Approach; Great Artillery they had both, but *Warwick* more than *King Edward*, who the night fired at the King's Army, but did little hurt because they shot over them; On Easter day in the Morning both Armies were ordered for Battle; the Right Wing of Horse was led by the *Marquess Montagu* and the *Earl of Oxford*; the Left of Horse by the *Duke of Exeter*, and the main Battle of Bills, and Bows by the *Duke of Sommerfet*; *King Edwards* was commanded by the *Duke of Gloucester*, the main Battle (in which *King Henry* was Prisoner) by *King Edward* himself, and the *Lord Hastings* brought the Rear; the Fight held 6 hours without advantage on either side, only *Warwick's* Van seemed by the Courage of the *Earl of Oxford*, to overmatch *King Edwards*, and some flying towards London carried News, that the *Earl of Warwick* had won the Fight and so perhaps he had, but for a strange misfortune for the *Earl of Oxford's* Men, having a Star with Streamers on their Liveries, as *King Edwards* had a Sun; the *Earl of Warwick's* Men, by reason of the Mist, not distinguishing it shot at the *Earl of Oxford's* Men; whereupon the *Earl of Oxford* cried Treason, Treason and fled with 800 Men. After great Slaughter on both sides, *King Edward* having a greater number caused a recruit of fresh Souldiers come on reserved to that purpose, which the *Earl of Warwick* observing, being of invincible Courage rushing into the midst of his Enemies, he adventured far, that he was struck down and slain; some write That seeing the desperate condition of his Army he leapt on his Horse to fly, and coming to a Wood where was no passage, one of *King Edwards* Men killed

stript him to the Skin; Montacute thinking to relieve his Brother, lost his Life, and left the Victory to King Edward; there were slain on both sides 10000; And hereby King Edward again got the Kingdom, and King Henries Friends not being after able to raise any considerable power, he was sent to the Tower, and there murdered by the Duke of Gloucester.

I shall not speak any thing of London, having published a Book of the same price with this, of Historical Remarks and Observations of the ancient and present State of London and Westminster, wherein the most considerable Particulars relating thereto for several hundred Years past, are succinctly declared.

Middlesex hath 7 Hundreds, 4 Market-Towns, and 73 Parishes besides those in London and Westminster, and elects 8 Parliament Men.

N O R F O L K, all England saith Dr. Fuller, may be carved out of this County, represented not only in the kind, but the degree; for here are Fens, and Heaths, Light, and Deep, Sand and Clay ground, Meadows, and Pastures, Arable and Woody, yea Woodless grounds, so that herein is sufficiency of profit and pleasure, It abounds in Corn, Worsted, Stuffs, Wool, Coals, and Rabbits, who are an Army of Natural Pioneers, whence Men learned the Art of undermining; they thrive best in barren Ground, and grow fattest in the hardest Frosts, their Flesh is fine and wholesome; if the Scottish Men tax our Language as improper, and smile at our wing of a Rabbit, let us laugh at their Shoulder of a Capon; store of Herrings are caught nigh Yarmouth, and vast profit raised out of them. A Gentleman in Norfolk, made above 10000 pound of a piece of ground not 40 yards square, and yet there was neither Mineral nor Metall in it, but a sort of fine Clay for making choice earthen Ware, which some that knew it seeing dug up, discovered the value, and sending it into Holland received so much Money for the same. It is recorded that

one chief occasion of the Danes invading this Kingdom was the following accident. About 867 one Lothbrook of the Royal Family of Denmark, being upon that shore, his Hawk in pursuing her Game fell into the Sea, he to recover her got into a Cock Boat alone, and by Tempest was driven with his Hawk to the Coast of Norfolk near Rodham; where being seized for a Spy, he was sent to Edmund King of the East Angles; having declared his Birth, and misfortune the King for his skill in Hawking, and his other good Parts preferred him; but Berick the King's Falconer envying him, as they were hunting murdered and hid him in a Bush; Lothbrook was missed but could not be found; till it pleased God, his Dog which would not forsake his dead Masters Corps, came often fawning to the King, and then went back to the Wood which the King observing, followed the Hound, who brought him to the place where Lothbrook lay; and Berick being found guilty of the Murder, was sentenced to be put into Lothbrooks Boat without Tackle or Sail, as he arrived here; but behold the Event, the Boat returned to the same place in Denmark, whence it had been driven, as if for Berick to be punished for this Murder; here the Boat being known, Berick was taken who to free himself from that bloody Fact added Treason to Murder affirming that King Edward put Lothbrook to death in Norfolk; In revenge whereof Ingvar and Hubba, the two Sons of Lothbrook being made Generals of a Danish Army arrived in England, and burnt up the Country, sparing neither Sex nor Age, and breaking into Norfolk, sent this Message to King Edmund, Ingvar the most victorious Prince, dreadful both by Sea and Land, having brought divers Countries under his subjection, is now arrived in these parts, where he means to winter, and requireth thee Edmund to be subject, and a Vassal to him; to yield up to him thy hid Treasures, and all other the Riches of thine Ancestors; and so to Reign under him, which if thou refuse

to do, he adjudges thee unworthy both of Life
and Kingdom; Edmund hearing this proud Pagan
Message, & advising with his Council, Go said he, and
and tell thy Lord, That Edmund the Christian King
for the love of a Temporal Life will not submit
himself to a Pagan Duke, unless he resolve to be-
come a Christian; whereupon the furious Danes,
pursued the King to Thetford, who raising an Army
gave them Battle, but being over-powred retired to
Framingham Castle, and pitying the Slaughter of his
People submitted to the Danes; but because he would
not renounce the Christian Religion, these bloody
Heathens beat him with Sticks, and whipt him with
Rods, who still fervently calling upon the name of Je-
sus, they were so enraged, that binding him to a Stake
they with Arrows shot him to death, and cutting off
his Head scornfully threw it into an Hedge; his Body
was buried at St. Edmundsbury, whence that Town
had its name.

As Walsingham was a Chappel, dedicated to the
Virgin Mary, and renowned for Pilgrimages to our
Lady of Walsingham, those who did not visit, and
present her with Offerings, being counted Irreligious;
Hear the Description of it by Erasmus, an Eye wit-
ness, ' About four Miles from the Sea, saith he, is a
' Town that lives on the resort of Pilgrims to this
' Place; there is a Colledge of Regular Cannons,
' which hath scarce any other Revenues than from the
' liberality of this Virgin, for the greater Oblations
' are preserved, but the Mony and other offerings of
' small value go to maintain the Fryers; the Church is
' fair & neat, yet the Virgin dwells not therein, that Ho-
' nour (forsooth) she hath done to her Son; she hath
' her Ch. to her self on his right hand; neither doth she
' dwell there neither, for the building is not finished;
' small light there is in it but by Tapers or Wax Candles
' yielding a pleasant smell; & when you come in you
' would say it were an Heavenly Habitation indeed, it
' shining all over with precious Stones, Gold and
' Silver;

‘ Silver; This Chappel with all the Trinkets fell in the fall of Monasteries. At St. Bennet in the Holm, was a great Abby built by Canutus the Dane, and so fortified by the Monks with Walls and Bulwarks, that it seemed rather a Castle than a Cloyster, so that Will. the Conqueror could not win it by assault, till a Monk betrayed it into his Hands, upon condition he himself should be made Abbot, which was done, and then the King harged him up, justly punishing him for his Treachery. King Stephen had only one Son named Eustace, a Prince of much Valour, cut off at 18 Years of Age, some say by drowning and others by this strange Accident, ‘ That being at the Abby of ‘ Bury, and denied some Money, he in a Rage went ‘ and sent the Cornfields belonging to it on Fire; ‘ afterward sitting down to Dinner, at the first Mor- ‘ sel of Bread he put into his Mouth he fell into a fit ‘ of Madness, and died; Thus Princes as they make ‘ Examples are sometimes made Examples to others.

In the 11th of King Henry II. was an Earthquake in Norfolk, and other Counties, that overthrew many who stood on their Feet, and made the Bells toul in the Steeples, In his 18th Year the Cathedral at Norwich, with the Houses, were burnt. In the Reign of King Richard I. a Jew being turned Christian at Lynn, he was by his own Nation assaulted in the Street, who flying to a Church was followed thither, and the Church assaulted; the People in defence of this new Christian, fell upon the Jews, of whom they slew a great number, and pillaged their Houses; by this Example, in other places multitudes were massacred; some being blocked up in a Castle at York, cut the Throats of their Wives and Children, & cast them over the Wall and then burnt the Castle and themselves; neither could this Sedition be stayed till the King sent the Bishop of Eli to punish the Offenders. In 1417. a great part of Norwich was burnt, and all the Houses of the Friers Preachers, with 2 of the Friers.

In

In
on in
who
short
comm
he w
not b
and
Leon



In the second Year of Edward VI. was a Rebellion in Norfolk, one Keesa Tanner was the Leader, who encouraged them pull down Inclosures, and in a short time they grew to a Body of 20000; the Sheriff commanding them in the Kings name to depart, else he would proclaim them Traitors, had been slain had not his Horse been too swift for them; they got Arms and Artillery, and fortified Moushold Hill near St. Leonards Hill by Norwich, where they carried a Face

of Justice and Religion. One Conyers an idle Fellow was their Chaplain, who Morning and Evening read Prayers to them; they ordained a Seat of Judgment in an old Tree, whose Canopy was the Cope of Heaven; in this sate the Tanner as Chancellor and chief Judge, giving out Warrants in the Kings Name, and committed many Persons of Quality to Prison; he was assisted by two chosen out of every hundred among them, from whom Commissions were sent to bring in Powder, Shot, Victuals, and all Necessaries and such as exceeded their Commission were imprisoned, so that this Tree was called, The Oak of Reformation; whence Sermons were delivered to the People, and one by Dr. Parker, which had like to cost him his Life; and growing strong, they presented certain complaints to the King, requiring he would send an Herald to give them Satisfaction: the King, though he took it as an indignity to have such base Fellows capitulate with him, yet returned answer, ' That in October following he would call a Parliament wherein their Complaints should be heard, and ' all their Grievances redressed, requiring them in ' the mean time to lay down their Arms and return ' home, and granting them a general Pardon. This ' satisfied not the Seditious, but they assaulted Norwich and took it, making the Mayor attend them as their Servant, and returned to Moushold Hill: Then the Marquess of Northampton, the Lord Sheffield, with other Lords, 1530 Horse, and a Band of Italians were sent, whom the Seditious stoutly opposed, and much mischief was done on both sides, the Lord Sheffield falling with his Horse into a Ditch, was taken Prisoner, and as he pulled off his Helmet to make himself known, was struck dead by a Butcher; The Marquess not prevailing, the Earl of Warwick was sent with 6000 Foot, and 1500 Horse, and many Persons of Quality; When the Earl approached the Camp of the Rebels, he sent a Herald, offering the King's Pardon if they would disband, which they were

so far from accepting, that a lew'd Boy turned up his naked Breech to the Herald, and bid him kiss it; many Skirmishes passed between the Earl and them; with loss on both sides, at last they came to a Battle; they placed in the Front all the Gentlemen they had taken Prisoners, designing they should first be slain, of whom yet few were hurt, but of the Rebels above 2000 were killed; and now once again the Earl of Warwick offered them Pardon, but for all their Losses they continued obstinate; at last the Earl demanded if they would entertain their Pardon if he brought it in Person; this so moved them, that they answered, ' They knew him to be so honourable, that from himself they would embrace it; So he went and caused their Pardon to be read, and confirmed it so effectually, that all cast away their Arms, and with one Voice cried, God save King Edward: Next day Ket the Arch-Rebel was taken, and hanged in Chains upon Norwich Castle, William Ket the younger upon the high Steeple of Winmondham; and 9 other principal Rebels upon the Oak of Reformation; thus ended the Sedition in Norfolk, the day of the defeat of the Rebels being long observed as a Festival by the Citizens of Norwich, with no less joy than the Jews when they had escaped the Sword of wicked Haman.

In the 20th Year of Queen Elizabeth Matthew Hamon of Hitherer, three Miles from Norwich, Plow-Wright, for denying Christ to be our Saviour, and other Heresies, was by the Bishop of Norwich condemned in the Consistory, and delivered to the Sheriffs to be executed; but because he had spoken seditious Words against the Queen, his Ears were cut off, and seven Days after he was burnt in the Castle Ditch at Norwich. In her 23d. Year was a Tempest of Thunder, Lightning, Whirlwind, and Rain in Norfolk, with Hailstones like the Rowels of Spurs, three inches about; it beat the Corn to the Ground, tore up Trees, and at Hemming the West Door of the Church
so

of 300 pound weight, was blown over the Font, with in a Yard of the Chancel; the top of the Church was ript up, and the Lead blown away; five Sheets of Lead wrapt together were blown into a Field without the Churchyard. In her 25th Year, J. Lewis for denying the Godhead of Christ, and other detestable Opinions was burnt at Norwich. At Castor near Yarmouth, a Fish was by East Winds driven ashore; in length from the Neck to the Tail 17 Yards; the Head was great, the chap of the Jaw three yards and a quarter in length, the Teeth three quarters of a Yard in compass; it had two great EYES, with two great Holes over them to spout Water; the Tail 14 Foot broad; she was four Yards and an half in thickness from the Back to the Belly. In 1656. July 20. being Lord's Day was a Tempest at Norwich, with Thunder and Lightning, the Flames were violent, and the Thunder dreadful; an hour after a black Cloud like the Smoak of a Furnace, cast forth Flames of Fire, then followed a white Cloud, labouring as it were to overtake the other, but the black Cloud covering the City, there arose a Whirlwind, which raised such a Dust in the Streets, they could not discern one another; the Clouds grew thicker in the Southwest, out of which broke forth terrible Lightning and Thunder-claps, with Hail-stones 5 inches about, dashing the Windows in pieces; Corn-fields were destroyed; Trees torn up by the Roots; Rabbits, Birds, Sheep, Cows, and Horses killed; The Lightning ran upon the Ground, many Houses being fired by it, and more had been if an extraordinary Rain had not quenched them: The Hail-stones were like flat pieces of Ice.

Sir Richard Venile was a Knight of Norfolk, who when the Scots and English were ready to give Battel in the Reign of King Edward III. a Champion of great Stature called Turnbull; coming out of the Scots Army, and challenging any English Man to meet him in single Combat, Venile accepts it, marching towards

towards the Champion, and meeting by the way a black mastiff Dog, which waited on him, he with his Sword cut him off at the Lyons, and after cut off the Champions Head.

This County hath in it the City of Norwich; 31 Hundreds, 28 Market-Towns, 660 Parishes. It elects 12 Parliament Men.

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE is a Champaign Country, populous, and well furnished with Noble Men, and Gentlemens Houses, also with Towns and Churches, so that in some places 20, and in others 30 Steeples are seen at once; Northampton by a dreadful Fire was lately almost destroyed, but since rebuilt with much advantage. There are 7 Churches within the Walls, whereof Allhallows is the chief. At Boughton is a Spring conceived to turn Wood into Stone. * The Truth is saith Dr. Fuller, it doth incrust any thing with Stone; I have seen a Skull brought thence to Sydney Colledge in Cambridge, candied over with Stone within and without, yet so as the Bone remained entire in the middle, as by a Breach made therein did appear. This Skull was sent for by King Charles I. to satisfy his Curiosity, and again returned to the Colledge. The River Nen runs South of Peterborough, in the middle is a Gulph so deep and cold, that in Summer no Swimmer is able to dive to the Bottom; yet not frozen in the Winter. The Spring whence the Water always bubbleth up keeping it from freezing. Robert Braybrook, born in Northamptonshire, was Bishop of London, in the 4th of Richard II. 1381. and Chancellor of England; he died 1404. and was buried under a Marble Stone in St. Paul's London; the Body of this Bishop was taken up firm as to Skin, Hair, Joints, Nails, &c. after the Fatal Fire 1666, for when the Floor fell into St. Faiths, this dead Person was shaken out of his Tomb, where he had lain 262 Years. His Body was exposed to view, many coming to see this Curiosity. Elizabeth

zabeth the Daughter of Sir Richard Woodvil, was born at Graſton; ſhe was Widdow to Sir John Gray, who loſt his Life for the Houſe of Lancaſter, and petitioned King Edward IV. to take off the Sequeſtration from her Jointure. Beauty is a good Solicitor, where Youth is Judge; the King enamoured of her became a Suitor for a Nights lodging; but ſhe modestly told him, That as ſhe did account her ſelf too mean to be his Wife; ſo ſhe thought her ſelf too good to be his Harlot. The King finding he could not prevail, reſolves to marry her, though to the diſcontent of his Council, and Mother; who alledged, That her being a Widdow, might reſtrain him. The King replied, Whereas you ſay, Madam, that ſhe is a Widdow, and hath already Children: By God's bleſſed Lady I am a Batchellor, and have ſome too; and ſo each have a Proof that neither of us is like to be Barren; ſo he married her, being the firſt of our Kings ſince the Conqueſt, that married his own Subject: Yet was his Love divided among three other Miſtreſſes, of whom he uſed to ſay, The one was the faireſt, the other the merrieſt, and the third was the holieſt Harlot in England, as being always at her Beads in the Chappel, when he ſent for her to his Bed. His Q. lived to ſee the Death of her Husband, Murther of her two Sons, Reſtraint of her ſelf and the reſt of her Children; ſo that ſhe had more of Greatneſs than Joy, *Height* than *Happineſs* by Marriage. She finiſhed Queens-Colledge in Cambridge.

At Fotheringay Caſtle was acted the Tragedy of Mary Queen of Scots Mother to King James I. in the 29th Year of Queen Elizabeth, 1587. She was the Daughter and only lawful Child of James V. ſucceeding in her Cradle to the Throne: She was promiſed in Marriage to King Edward VI. of England, but by the Power of the *Hamiltons*, married to Francis II. King of France. About which time Reformation for Religion began in Scotland as well as in England; and at the Preaching of Mr. John Knox, and other Miniſters,

nisters, Images, Altars, &c. were defaced, and the Nobility were told, That it pertained to them of their own Authority to take away Idolatry, and by force reduce the Prince to the prescript of the Laws; So the Lords of Scotland, opposed the Queen Dowager; and each sent for Aid, she from France, and the Lords from England: But as it seemed a bad Example for a Prince to aid Rebellious Subjects, on the other side, it seemed no less than Impiety, not to give Aid to Protestants of the same Religion; but it seemed madness to suffer the French to be so near Neighbours who pretend Title to England. Upon such Considerations it was resolved Queen Elizabeth should aid them, an Army of 6000 Foot and 1200 Horse being sent under the Duke of Norfolk into Scotland, who joined with the Lords, where after many light Skirmishes, it ended in a Peace between France and England, upon Condition, That neither the King of France, nor the Queen of Scotland, should thenceforth use the Arms or Titles of England or Ireland; and that both the English and French should depart out of Scotland, and a general Pardon pass in Parliament for all that had been Actors in those Stirs. The Peace was scarce concluded, when Francis the young King of France died, and left Mary Queen of Scots a Widdow. Soon after the Commons humbly moved Queen Elizabeth to marry, who answered, That she was already married to the Kingdom of England, and behold saith she, the Pledge of my Covenant with my Husband, shewing her Coronation Ring, and if, said she, I keep my self to this Husband, and take no other, yet I doubt not but God will send you as good Kings as if they were born of me; since we see daily that the Issue of the best Princes do often degenerate. And for my self it will be sufficient, that a Marble Stone declare that a Queen having reigned such a time, lived and died a Virgin. She had many Matches propounded, to whom she gave Testimonies of Princely Favour, but never Pledges of Nuptial Love.

About

About this time the Earl of Feria who had married the Daughter of Sir William Dormer, being denied leave of Queen Elizabeth for some of his Wives Friends to live in England, grew so enraged that he perswaded Pope Pius IV. to Excommunicate her as an Here ick and Ufurper; but the Pope pretending Gentleness, writ to her to return to the Unity of the Catholick Church; and offered to recall the Sentence against her Mothers Marriage, confirm the Book of Common Prayer in English, and permit the use of the Sacrament in both kinds. But the Queen neither terrified with Feria's Practices, nor allured with the Popes offers, according to her Motto, *Semper eadem*; Always the same; resolved to maintain that Religion, which in her Conscience she was perswaded to be most agreeable to the Word of God, and the Practice of the Primitive Church. Queen Mary after the death of her Hu band went from France to Scotland, and sent Letters to Queen Elizabeth, offering to enter into a League with her, so she might by Authority of Parliament be declared her Successor, which was but her Right. To which Queen Elizabeth answered; ' That though she would no way derogate from her ' Right; yet she would be loth to endanger her own ' Security, and as it were to cover her own Eyes with a ' grave Cloth while she was alive. The two Queens were both of great Spirits, Mary doubting Queen Elizabeth meant to frustrate her Succession, and Elizabeth least the Queen of Scots meant to disturb her Possession, which created Jealousies between them. The Queen of Scots desiring to marry again, Queen Elizabeth proposed the Earl of Leicester to her; but she married the Lord Darnly Son to the Earl of Lenox; The next Parliament again moved Queen Elizabeth to marry or declare her Successor to the Crown; some boldly arguing, That Princes were bound to design a Successor, and that in not doing it, the Queen would shew her self no better than a Patricide, and Destroyer of her Country. The Queen was content to bear

with

with Words spoken in Parliament, which out of it she would never have endured, and commanded 30 of each House to appear before her, to whom she said, ' That she knew what Danger hangeth over a Princes Head, when a Successor is once declared, that even Children themselves, out of an hasty desire of bearing Rule, had taken up Arms against their own Fathers, and how could better be expected from kindred? And tho' she had given them leave to debate the matter of Succession, she bid them beware not to be injurious to their Princes Patience. After which they made no further motion to her. But now the Love between the Queen of Scots, and the Lord Darnly began to cool, and their unkindness was fomented by David Rizio an Italian Musician, the Queens Secretary who was often private with her when the King might not be admitted: This indignity the Lords made him sensible of, and Rizio was killed in a Chamber next the Queen, who being with Child was like by the Asfright to have miscarried. The Earl of Murray base Son to King James V. and base Brother to the Queen, was the chief Instigator of this Murder; of which when the King was sensible, he resolved to be revenged on Murray, who prevented it by causing the like to be done to him: For the King in a tempestuous Night was strangled in his Bed, and cast forth into the Garden, and the House blown up with Gun Powder. This Murder common fame laid upon Morton, Murray and their Confederates, Morton and Murray laid it upon the Queen. The King thus Murdered, the Queen was advised by them to marry Earl Bothwell, the Man that acted the Murder, but upon Condition that respect might be had to her younger Son; and that Bothwell might be legally quitted from his former Marriage, and also of the King's Murder. So it is plotted he should be brought to to the Bar, and Morton being his Advocate, by the Sentence of the Judges he is acquitted; and by consent of some of the Nobility, married to the Queen

Queen, being made Duke of Orkney; so that many thought the *Queen* was conscious of the Murther, which was the thing the Confederates aimed at by this Marriage, who increased the Suspicion, to have the better colour against her; so the same Men who absolved Bothwell, and consented to the Marriage, now take Arms against her; forcing her Husband to fly, and then seize upon the *Queen*, who clad in a homely Garment, they thrust into Prison in Lochleven. *Queen Elizabeth* hearing it, sends Sir Nicholas Throgmorton to expostulate the matter, alledging, That the *Queen* was subject to no Tribunal under Heaven; That no Judge on Earth might call her in question, &c. But they opposing the peculiar Right of that Kingdom, used Buchanans Argument in his Dialogue, That in extraordinary Cases the People have power both to Create and Depose their Kings. They then persuade her to resign the Kingdom, which if she refused they threatened to question her for Incontinency, the King's Murther, and for Tyranny; so that through fear she resigned the Kingdom to her Son James, scarce 13 Months old, who was five days after Crowned King; and constituted Murray Vice-Roy during his Minority. Soon after some of Bothwells Servants were executed for the King's Murther; who cleared the *Queen* from being concerned it. The *Queen* having been 11 Months Prisoner, made her escape, and raised Forces, which being unexperienc'd were defeated by Murray; so to save her self she travelled 60 Miles in one day, and contrary to the Advice of her Friends landed at Wikington in Cumberland; sending Letters to *Queen Elizabeth*, that having escaped from her Rebellious Subjects, she was come into England, in hope of her Clemency, humbly desiring that she might be admitted into her Presence. *Queen Elizabeth* sent her Letters of Comfort, promising her Aid and Defence according to the Equity of her Cause, but denied her Access, since she was held guilty of many Crimes; commanding her to be brought

brought to Carlisle, at a place of more safety. *Queen Mary* desired to depart to some other Country, but upon Consultation, most were of Opinion to have her detained as taken by right of War, and not dismissed till she had made satisfaction for assuming the Title of England, and the death of Darnly her Husband, who was born one of the *Queens* Subjects. After this were many Conspiracies to set the *Queen* of Scots at Liberty. The Pope sends out his Bulls against *Queen Elizabeth* freeing her Subjects from their Allegiance, and the Duke of Norfolk is beheaded upon her Account. These Contrivances seemed to indanger the Life of *Queen Elizabeth*, and the Invasion of England: To provide for her safety, a number of her Subjects, the Earl of Leicester being chief, and others of all degrees, enter into an Association; wherein they declare, ' That since by her Majesties Life, we and ' all other Subjects enjoy inestimable Benefit, we do ' by this Writing manifest our Duty for the safety of ' our Sovereign Lady. And to that end, calling to ' witness Almighty God, voluntarily bind our selves ' in the Band of one firm and Loyal Society; and do ' hereby vow and promise by the Majesty of Almighty God, that with our whole Powers, Lives, and ' Goods, and with our Children and Servants, we ' will faithfully serve, and humbly obey our Sovereign Lady *Queen Elizabeth*, against all Earthly ' Powers whatsoever, and will pursue by force of ' Arms, and all other means of Revenge, all manner of Persons, who shall attempt against her Royal Person, &c. to the utter Extermination of them, ' their Counsellors, Aiders, and Abettors. And if ' any such wicked Attempt against her Royal Person ' shall be taken in hand, and procured by any that ' shall pretend Title to this Crown, by the untimely ' Death of her Majesty so wickedly procured (which ' God for his Mercies sake forbid) we bind our ' selves jointly and severally never to allow, accept, ' or favour any such pretended Successor, by whom,

ON

or for whom any such detestable Act shall be attempted or committed, as being unworthy of all Government in any Christian Realm or Commonwealth. And we further vow and protest, in the Presence of the Eternal and Everlasting God, to prosecute such Persons to Death, and to take the utmost Revenge upon them that we can devise for their overthrow and extirpation. And for the Corroboration of this our Loyal Band and Association, we do confirm the Contents hereof by our Oaths; upon the Holy Evangelists, with this express Condition, That no one of us shall for any respect of Persons, or Causes, for Fear, or Reward, separate our selves from this Association, or fail in the Prosecution thereof during our Lives, upon pain of being by the rest of us prosecuted as prejured Persons, and publick Enemies to God, our Queen and Native Country. To which Punishment and Pains we do voluntarily submit our selves. In Witness of all which Premises to be inviolably kept, we do to this Writing put our Hands and Seals, and shall be ready to accept and admit any others hereafter into this Society and Association.

The Queen of Scots apprehending this Association was design'd for her Destruction, offers to enter into it her self; To which Queen Elizabeth seemed inclining; but it was alledged, That the Queen could be no longer in safety, if the Queen of Scots were at Liberty: That the Reformed Religion lay a bleeding, if Papists were admitted into the Court-Walls, &c. In the succeeding Parliament this Association was universally approved, and enacted in this Form; That 24 or more of the Queens Privy Council, and Peers of the Realm, should be Authorized under the Great Seal of England, to make inquiry of all such Persons as shall attempt to invade the Kingdom, or raise Rebellion, or shall attempt any thing else against the Queens Person for whomsoever, and by whomsoever that layeth any Claim to the Crown of England, and that Person for whom and by whom they shall attempt any such thing.

(bal)

shall be altogether incapable of the Crown, &c. Next year a dangerous Conspiracy was discovered against the Queen; for one John Savage being by Dr. Gifford persuaded it was meritorious to take away the Lives of Princes excommunicate, vowed to kill her: But to make the Queen and Council secure, at the same time they writ a Book, exhorting the Papists in England to attempt nothing against their Prince, and to use only the Christian Weapons of Tears, Prayers, Watching, and Fasting. Babington, and other Gentlemen were in this Plot, and the Queen of Scots Closet being broke open, a number of Letters were found from Forreign Parts, offering her their Service with 60 Alphabets of Private Characters. Fourteen Conspirators were executed for this Plot; and Consultations being held about the Queen of Scots, it was concluded to proceed against her by this Law; and divers Lords are Authorized by the Queen's Letters to enquire, and pass Sentence on all such as raised Rebellion, invaded the Kingdom, or attempted any Violence against the Queen; these went to Fortheringay Castle, where Queen Mary was Prisoner, and next day the Queen's Letters were delivered her, which having with a settled Countenance read, she said; It seems strange that the Queen should lay her Command upon me to hold up my hand at the Bar as though I were a Subject, seeing I am an absolute Queen no less than her self; and especially that I should be tried by the English Laws: But it was plainly told her by the Chancellor and Treasurer, That if she refused to answer to such Crimes as should be objected, they would then proceed against her though she were absent. Being brought with much ado to consent, the Commissioners State in the Presence Chamber, and the Queen of Scots being come, the Chancellor said, That the Queen had appointed these Commissioners to hear what she could answer to the Crimes laid to her Charge, assuring her that nothing would more joy the Queen than to hear she

she had proved her self Innocent ; Upon which she rising up, said, ' That though being an absolute Princess, she could not be compelled to appear before them, yet to manifest her Innocence, she was content to do it. Then the Commissioners opened her Crimes, shewing that by the Confessions of Babington, Ballard, Savage, with Nave and Curle her own Secretaries, she consented to the Invasion of England, and destruction of the Queen ; she answered that Letters might be counterfeited, her Secretaries corrupted, and the rest in hope of Life might be drawn to Confessions which were not true. In this she stood peremptorily, that she never consented to attempt any thing against the Queens Person though she did design her own delivery, and requested to be heard in full Parliament, or before the Queen her self. But this prevailed not ; for Octob. 25. at the Star Chamber at Westminster the Commissioners met again and pronounced Sentence against her, confirming it by their Seals and Subscriptions, That after the first of June in the 27th Year of Queen Elizabeth, divers matters were compassed and imagined in the Kingdom, by A. Babington and others with the Privy of Mary Queen of Scots, pretending Title to the Crown of England, tending to the hurt, death, and destruction of the Royal Person of our said Sovereign Lady the Queen. In the next Parliament the Peers unanimously presented a Petition, that for the safety of the Queen, themselves and Posterity the Sentence against Mary Queen of Scots might according to Law to be executed ; minding her of God's Judgments upon Saul for sparing King Agag, and upon Ahab for not putting King Benhadad to death. The House of Commons enforcing this Request : The Queen replied, ' I protest my chief desire hath been, that for your Security, and my own safety some other way might be devised than that which is now propounded ; but since it is now evident and certain, that my Safety without her Destruction is in a most deplorable State ; I am most grievously

grievously afflicted, that I who have pardoned so many Rebels, have neglected so many Treasons, either by Silence or Connivance, should now at last exercise Cruelty upon a Prince so nearly allied to me: As for your Petition, I beseech you to rest in an Answer without an Answer: If I say, I will grant your Petition, I shall happily say what I meant not: If I should say, I will not grant it, then cast I my self into Destruction headlong, whose Safety you do so earnestly desire, and that I know you in your Wisdoms would not I should do. After this the Queen upon much Sollicitation, her Fear prevailing, delivered Secretary Davison Letters under her Hand and Seal, to get a Commission under the great Seal drawn upon occasion; who telling her it was ready, and the Seal put to it, she rebuked him for his Hastiness; yet Davison though charged with Secrecy imparted the matter to some Privy-Counsellors, and persuaded them the Queen commanded it should be put in Execution. So Beal Clerk of the Council, is sent down with Letters without the Queens Knowledge, wherein the Earl of Shrewsbury and others, are ordered to see her put to death according to Law. And now comes the last Act of this Queens Tragedy, for the Earls coming to Fotheringay, and reading their Commission; she said, *That she thought the Queen her Sister would not have consented to her Death, as not being Subject to her Laws, but since it was her Pleasure, Death should be welcome.* Next Morning, Feb. 8. 1587. she gets up early, and after her Devotions came forth in a Lionen Vail, with an Ivory Crucifix in her Hand; in the Gallery the Earls met her, where Melvin her Servant upon his Knees deplored his Misfortune, that he should be the Messenger to carry this sad News to Scotland; to whom she said, Do not lament Melvin, thou shalt by & by see Mary Steward freed from all Cares; she then came to the Scaffold at the upper end of the Hall, where was a Chair, a Cushion, and a Block, all covered with Mourning; The Dean
of

of Peterborough going to Prayers, she falling upon her Knees, and holding up her Crucifix, prayed with her Servants in Latin; she then kissed the Crucifix, and signing her self with the Cross, said, *As thy Arms, O Christ, were spread forth upon the Cross so embrace me with the open Arms of thy Mercy, and forgive me my Sins.* The Executioner asking her Pardon, she forgave him; her Women helping off her Garments, and breaking forth into Shrieks and Cries, she kissed them, signed them with the Cross, and bid them leave lamenting for now an end of her Sorrows was at hand; then covering her Face and lying down on the Block, she repeated that Psalm, *In te Domine speravi*, &c. In thee O Lord have I hoped, let me never be confounded, &c. At which Words stretching forth her Body, her Head was at two Blows cut off, She was buried in the Cathedral at Peterborough, but removed to Westminster, by her Son King James I. This end had Mary Queen of Scots in the 46 Year of her Age, and of her Imprisonment in England 18. A Lady who might have been happy, if she had not been a Queen, and perhaps a Queen too, if she had not been Heir to the Crown of England, since all her endeavours wanted Success, only from the fear of that Succession. This County hath 20 Hundreds 13 Market Towns, 326 Parishes. It elects 9 Parliament Men.

NOTINGHAMSHIRE abounds in Livestock, Fish, Fowl, Corn, Coals, Water and Grasswood. Nottingham the principal Town, is seated on the side of an Hill, having on one hand large Meadow, by the River side, on the other Hills with a gentle ascent. It is large and well built, and hath a spacious Market Place. Many strange Vaults hewed out of the Rock are seen here, those under the Castle especially, one for the Story of Christ's Passion engraven on the Walls by David King of the Scots while Prisoner there; Another wherein the Lord Mortimer was surprized by King Edward III. still called Mortimer's Hole; with Stairs and Rooms artificially made out of

of the Rocks: Also in that Hill are dwelling Houses with winding Stairs, Windows, Chimnies, upper and lower Rooms, all out of the hard Rock. The Castle was strong and kept by the Danes against the Mercians and West Saxons who jointly besieged it; King Edward the Elder walled it about, some parts are yet remaining from the Castle to the West Gate, and thence the Foundation may be perceived to the North where in the way ranging with the Bank, stands a Gate of Stone: Its circuit was 2220 paces. In the Wars between King Stephen and Maud the Empress, these Walls were thrown down by the Duke of Gloucester, the Town also suffered much by Fire, but is since increased in Beauty and Wealth. Robin Hood if not by Birth, yet by his chief abode, was this Country Man. This Gallant, with little John and 100 stout West-Fellows more, molested Passengers, of whom our Poet gives this Character.

*From wealthy Abbots Chests and Churls abundant store,
What oftentimes he took, he shar'd among the Poor;
No Lordly Bishop came in lusty Robins way,
But that, before he went, his pass to him must pay:
The Widow in distress he graciously reliev'd,*

This And remedy'd the Wrongs of many a Virgin griev'd.

326 But who made him a Judge, or gave him Commission to take where it might be spared, and give in Li- where it wanted? His principal residence was in Sherwood Forrest, though he had another haunt near the side Sea, in Yorkshire, where Robin Hoods Bay still remains his Name, not that he was a Pyrate, but a Land-Thief; and retired to these Parts for Security: One may wonder he escaped the Hands of Justice, lying in his Bed; for the King publishing a Proclamation to apprehend him, he fell sick at a Nunnery on the Yorkshire, called Birkleys, and desiring to be let Prisoner Hood, was betrayed, and made bleed to Death: It was said he was of Noble Blood, no less than an Earl; but having wasted his Estate in Riot, meer penury made outreed him to take this Course, in which he was ra-

ther a merry than a mischievous Thief, and may be said to be honestly dishonest, conpleting Passengers out of their Money, and never murdered any thing but Deer; yea, this popular Robber generally feasted the Neighbours with his Venison; he seldom hurt any Man, never any Woman, spared the Poor and made prey only of the Rich; He lived in the Reign of Richard I. Two Ayrs of Lannards were found in Sherwood Forest; These Hawks are the Natives of Saxony, and it seems being old, and past flying at the Game, were let loose, where meeting with Lanarets enlarged on the same Terms, they bred together, and proved as excellent when managed, as any brought out of Germany. In the last Year of Queen Mary 1568. a Tempest of Thunder, within a Mile of Nottingham, beat down all the Houses and Churches in two Towns; cast the Bells into the Church-Yards, and some Webs of Lead were thrown 400 Foot off. The River Trent runs between the two Towns, the Water whereof, with the Mud was carried a quarter of Mile, and Trees were pulled up by the Roots; A Child was taken out of a Mans Hand, and let fall 200 Foot off, of which it died; five or six Men were slain, and neither Flesh nor Skin perished; there fell Hailstones fifteen Inches about.

This County hath 8 Hundreds, 9 Market-Towns, 168. Parishes. It elects 8 Parliament Men.

NORTHUMBERLAND, the Soil whereof is not very fruitful, abounds in Fish, Fowl and Sea-coal and was formerly a Kingdom; several Kings reigned therein, among others Ethelburgh, who in 617. married his Daughter to Edwin a Pagan, who being hated by King Ethelfride fled to Redwald King of the East-Angles; he being corrupted by Ethelfride, intended to betray Edwin into the Hands, of which he had notice by a Friend, who persuaded him to flee and save himself, to whom Edwin said, Whither shall I fly that have already sought for shelter, almost in all the Provinces of the Realm, and if

' I must needs be slain, I had rather the King should
 ' do it than some other unworthy Person: Edwin
 ' being alone there appeared one to him, saith Bede,
 ' who said, I know well the Cause of thy heaviness,
 ' what wouldst thou give him who would deliver thee
 ' from this Fear, and reconcile thee to Redwald again;
 ' I would said Edwin, give him all that ever I had.
 ' And what, said the other, If I make thee a mightier
 ' King than any of thy Progenitors, Edwin answered
 ' as before: Then said the other, And what
 ' if I shew thee a better way of Life than ever was
 ' shewed to any of thy Ancestors, wilt thou
 ' obey my counsel? Yes, said Edwin, with all my
 ' Heart; the other laying his Hand on his Head said,
 ' When this Token happeneth to thee, then remember
 ' this time of Tribulation, and the promise thou
 ' hast made, and the Words I have said unto thee:
 ' And so he vanished; presently after his Friend came
 ' saying, be of good Cheer, ' For now Redwald which,
 ' sought thy Destruction, by the Mediation of the Q.
 ' is mollified, and is resolved to keep promise
 ' with thee, and to protect thee what ever
 ' comes of it. Then Redwald raised an Army in Edwin's
 ' quarrel, and gave Battle to Ethelfride on the
 ' borders of Mercia, where Ethelfride was slain, and
 ' Edwin made King of Northumberland, yet he remained
 ' a Pagan, though Ethelburg his Queen, and Paulinus a
 ' learned Bishop persuaded him to embrace Christianity.
 ' Hereupon a new affliction fell upon him,
 ' for Quin ilinus and Kinegilsus Kings of the West Saxons,
 ' envying him, hired a Villain to murder him,
 ' who watching when he had sew with him, run at him
 ' with an invenomed Sword, but one of the Servants
 ' interposing, received it through his own Body, the K.
 ' being wounded with the Swords point that came thro':
 ' He lay long sick of it, but recovering raised an Army
 ' against those W. Saxon Ks. who sought his Destruction,
 ' & promised, That if he obtained the Victory, he would
 ' be Baptized; and his Queen being delivered of a
 ' Daughter,

Daughter, he caused it to be Baptized, with 12 more of his Family: Then advancing against his Enemies, he obtained the Victory. Yet the Glory of the World so dazzled his Eyes, that he neglected his Vow of being Baptized, for tho' he heard Paulinus Preach, and left his Idolatrous Service, yet he told him, ' That he ' could not suddenly leave the Religion of his Fore- ' Fathers, nor be Baptized but upon mature Deliber- ' ration, and the Advice of his Council: Paulinus observing these Difficulties, prayed to God on his be- half, till the Vision of Edwin appeared to Paulinus, who came to the King, and laying his Hand on his Head, asked him, If he remembered that Token, who well remembering it, was so affected, that he was ready to fall down at Paulinus his Feet; but he not suffering it, said, Behold, O King, you have van- ' quished your Enemies, and obtained your King- ' dom, now perform your promise, which was to im- ' brace the Christian Faith, and to be obedient to our ' Lord Christ. The King after Consultation with his Nobles was himself, with many of his Subjects, Baptized by Paulinus, and all the Idols were destroyed. During the Heptarchy of the Saxons, there were two Kings in Northumberland called Osterich and Eanfride, who had been instructed in the Christian Religion by Paulinus; but after they came to Kingly Dignity, they renounced Christ, and returned to their Idols; but as they forsook Christ, he forsook them, and within a Year they were both slain by Cadwallar King of the Britains. In 1276. happened a great Rot by Sheep of incredible bidness, brought out of Spain into Northumberland. John Duns called Scotus, was born at Emilden (others for his name say in Scotland) who being brought up in Merton Colledge in Oxford was learned in Logick, and the intricate Divinity those Days, so that he was called the Subtile Doctor; he went thence to Paris, where as he was sitting at Table in respect of his Learning, with Charles the Bad King of France, and behaving himself like a flover

ly Scholar, the King jestingly asked him, *Quid interest inter Scotum et Sotum*, what difference is there between a Scot & a Sot; he merrily yet confidently answered, Mensa, the Table, intimating that the K. was the Sot: Another time the King gave him 2 large Fishes, & a little one in a Dish, bidding him carve to two other Schollars who were tall, himself being little; Mr. John lays the 2 great Fishes on his own Trencher, and gives them the little one; The King smiling, said, in good Faith Mr. John you are no fair Carver? yes, Sir very fair, said he, for here (pointing to himself and the two great Fishes) be two great ones; and a little one, and so yonder (pointing to the Schollars) are two great ones and one little one. He went thence to Colen, where he died miserably; for being taken with an Apoplexy, he was too hastily buried; and after a time revived, and in vain calling for help, he knocked his Head against the Grave Stone, & dashed out his Brains, as was afterward discovered; whereupon these Verses were made in Latin, thus Englished.

*All learning taught in humane Books, and couch'd in holy Writ,
Dun Scotus dark and doubtful made, by subtilty of Wit:
No marvel that to doubtful terms of life himself was brought
For with a vile and subtil trick, death on his body wrought
Since she her stroke to kill out right would not to him vouchsafe
So he poor Man (a pitious case) was buried quick in grave.*

In 1339. was an inundation at Newcastle upon Tyne which brake down the Town Wall, six Perches in length, and near a place called Walkenew 120 Persons were drowned. In 1402. Patrick Hepburn, a Scots Man, invaded Northumberland, loading his Soldiers with Prey & Prisoners, but in his Retreat, marching carelessly he was met with by the Earl of Northumberland, and the Flower of his Army slain, and a multitude taken Prisoners; to revenge this. A. Dowglas with 20000 entered Northumberland, but at Hamilden the English under Henry L. Percy, named Hotspur, and George Earl of March, put them to flight, killing 10000, and took 5000 Prisoners. In 1657.

Machal Vivian, Minister of Lesbury, being 110 Years Old, who for 40 Years before could not read without Spectacles, yet then his Sight was so renewed, that he could read the smallest PRINT without; he had lost most of his Teeth, and now new ones came, and having been long Bald, this Hair came again like a Childs; he was before feeble, but now his Strength increased, so as to walk some Miles, to study much, and preach twice every Lord's Day. Northumberland is divided into six Wards, hath 6 Market-Towns, 460 Parishes; It elects 8 Parliament Men.

OXFORDSHIRE, the Air and fruitful Soil whereof are both delicious, takes the name from the English Athens since the time of the old Britains, the Academy being translated from Greeklad in Wiltshire to Oxford, as more beautiful in private Houses, and publick Buildings; Mar. Paris calls it the second School of Christendom and the chief Pillar of the Catholick Church, and in the Council of Vienna it was ordained that in Paris, Oxford, Bononia, and Salamanca, Schools should be erected for the Hebrew, Greek, Arabick, and Chaldean Tongues, and that Oxford should be the general University for England, Ireland, Scotland and Wales. It flourished so in the Reign of King Henry III. that 30000 Students were therein resident. There are at present 17 Colledges, 7 Halls and many Collegiate Churches, all stately Buildings, with great Endowments; noble Libraries, and learned Graduates of all Professions; but the famous Library is that founded by Sir Tho. Bodley, who began to furnish it with Books about 1598. before which King Henry VIII. was a Benefactor thereto, who employed Persons into divers parts of the World to collect Books, and from Constantinople of the Patriarch there, he received a Ship laden with Arabick and Greek Books. Afterward it met with the liberality of the Nobility, Prelacy and Gentry, The Earl of Pembroke procured a great number of Greek Manuscripts out of Italy, and Archbishop Laud bestowed

1300 choice Manuscripts on it, most in the Oriental Tongues; and to compleat it there was an accession of above 8000 Books, being the Library of that Learned Antiquary Mr. John Selden, and by the bounty of Noble Benefactors it is so improved that now it is scarce excelled by any Library in the World: The Noble Theatre lately erected by Dr. Sheldon late Archbishop of Canterbury is a building of as excellent Workmanship, painting and contrivance as any in Europe. In 1036 Canutus the Danish King died; and Harold his Son being then in Denmark, Harold his Bastard Brother stept into the Throne; for the Nobility meeting at Oxford, the presence of the one outweighed the absence of the other, so he was Crowned King at Oxford by Elnuthus, A. B. of Canterbury; who having the Crown and Scepter in his Possession, swore he would not consecrate for any King so long as any of Queen Emma's Children were living. For, said he, 'Canutus committed them to my trust and protection, and to them will I give my Faith and Allegiance; this Scepter and Crown therefore I here lay down upon this Altar, neither do I deny or deliver them to you, but by Apostolick Authority I require all Bishops that none of them presume therewith to consecrate you for King; as for your self you may if you dare, usurp that which I have committed to God on this Table. Yet these thundering Words were allayed with golden Promises of his future just Government, though they were soon forgot; but he did not long enjoy his Usurpation, dying 4 Years after, and was buried at Oxford.

In 1258. a Parliament was called at Oxford, by Henry III. and the Lords and Bishops propounded to the King, 'That he should faithfully observe the Charter of Liberties which he had so often sworn to; 'That none should be JUDGES, but those who would judge according to right, without respect to poor or rich, &c. They then renewed their Confederacy, 'That neither for Life nor

Death, nor Love, nor Hate, they would not be
 drawn to relent, till they had cleared England, in
 which themselves and their Forefathers were born,
 from Upstarts and Aliens, and had procured lauda-
 ble Statutes; yea it was contrived by the Bishops,
 That 24 Persons should have the Administration of
 the Kingdom, and appoint all Officers, reserving on-
 ly to the King the highest place, in publick Meetings,
 And to enforce these Articles they provided strong
 Forces, so that the King and Prince Edward were
 compelled to swear to these Oxford Provisions, for
 for fear of perpetual Imprisonment, the Lords having
 published a Proclamation, that whosoever resisted
 them should be put to death: Then the Peers and Pre-
 lates took their Oaths to be true to the King, and to
 stand to the Trial of their Peers; The Lords required
 William de Valence the Kings Brother to deliver up
 a Castle, which he swearing he would not do, the E.
 of Leicester said, They would either have his Castle
 or his Head: The People being wholly theirs, so
 heightened the Barons that when Henry Son to the K.
 of Almain refused to take the Oath without his Fa-
 thers consent, they told him, that if his Father did not
 hold with the Barotage of England, he should not
 have a furrow of Earth among them: This made all
 the French about the King run into France; yea
 Richard King of the Romans, the Kings Brother, com-
 ing to see him, the Barons grew suspicious, and requir-
 ed him to take the following Oath: Hear all Men, I
 Richard Earl of Cornwall swear upon the Holy Gos-
 pels to be faithful and forward to reform with you
 the Kingdom of England, by the Counsel of wick-
 ed Men too much deformed; and I will be an ef-
 fectual Coadjutor to expel the Rebels and Troublers
 of the Realm out of the same: This Oath will I
 observe upon pain to forfeit all the Lands I have in
 England. These Proceedings were too hot to hold;
 for the Earls of Leicester and Gloucester, two of the
 chief Confederates falling out, the King took the ad-
 vantage

vantage and soon recovered his Authority. Hence observe that the Popish Nobility, Clergy nor Laity, have not at all times been so Loyal to Princes, as they pretend. A Scholar of Oxford endeavouring to kill Henry III. at Woodstock was taken, and pulled to pieces with wild Horses.

In 1400 a Conspiracy was contrived against King Henry IV. in the House of the Abbot of Westminster, a kind of Book Statesman, better read in the Politicks of Aristotle than Solomon; who remembering King Henry when Earl of Derby had said, That Princes had too little, and Religious Men too much; and fearing lest being King, he should put his Words into Act, thought it better to use preventing Physick than to hazard curing it afterward; so he invited several discontented Lords to his House, with Maudlin one of King Richard II. Chaplain, and other Knights and Gentlemen, who communicating their Dissensions against King Henry, resolved to take away his Life, contriving to publish a solemn Turnament to be held at Oxford, which the King was to be invited to honour with his presence, and while all were intent upon the Sport, they would have murdered him. This Plot was resolved on, Oaths of Secrecy taken, and Indentures for performing it seal'd. The Justs are proclaimed, the King promiseth to come, Secrecy on all Hands is kept to the day; but by Providence as the Duke of Aumerle was riding to the Lords at Oxford he in his way went to visit his Father the Duke of York, and having in his Bosom the Indenture of Conspiracy, his Father at Dinner chancing to spy it, asked what it was; his Son answering, it was nothing that any way concerned him; By St. George (saith the Father) but I will see it, and snatching it from him read it, and then fiercely said, 'I see Traytor, Idleness hath made thee so wanton and malicious that thou playest with thy Faith and Allegiance as Children do with Sticks; thou hast been already faithless to K.

Richard II. and now again art false to King Henry,
 and art never quiet; thou knowest that in open
 Parliament I became a surety for thy Allegiance
 both in Body and Goods, and can neither thy Duty
 nor my Desert restrain thee from seeking my De-
 struction? In Faith I will rather help forward thine;
 And his Horses being made ready, he with all speed
 rid to the KING to Windsor; his SON
 knowing the Danger rid another way, and came to
 the Court before him, where locking the Gates, and
 taking the Keys from the Porter, he went to the King, &
 falling on his Knees asked his Pardon, who demanding
 for what Offence, he discovered the whole Plot; he
 had scarce done when his Father coming to the King
 shewed the Indenture of Confederacy; This amazed
 the King, who laying aside the Justing in jest, takes
 care not to be jastled out of his Throne in earnest.
 The Confederate Lords at Oxford hearing nothing of
 the Duke of Aumerle, nor the Kings coming, thought
 their Treason was discovered; but their Case being
 desperate, they apparel Magdalen who was like King
 Richard II. in Royal Robes, and publish that he was
 escaped out of Prison; dispatching Messengers to re-
 quire assistance from France, and then set for-
 ward against King HENRY at WINDSOR; but he being
 gone to London, they coming to Cicester the Bailiff with the Towns-
 men beat their Forces, killing the Duke of Surrey and the Earl of Sa-
 lisbury, and taking divers Prisoners; above 30 Lords
 Knights and Gentlemen, with Magdalen the Counter-
 feit, King being sent to Oxford and there Executed. A-
 bout this time another Treason was practised against
 King Henrys Life, there being found in his Bed an Iron
 with three sharp Spikes upright, that in lying down he
 might thrust himself upon them.

In the Reign of King Henry VIII. 1541. one Mr.
 Mallery of Cambridge was convented for Heresie be-
 fore the Bishops, and sent to Oxford there to re-
 can;

cant, and carry a Faggot to the terror of the Students; next Sunday he was brought to St. Maries Church, many Doctors, Divines, and Citizens being present; Dr. Smith preached the Recantation Sermon, and Mr. Mallery stood with his Faggot; during Sermon there was heard one crying, Fire, Fire, in the Street, who saw a Chimney a Fire in Allhallows Parish, and passing by cried Fire, this being heard in the Church went one from to another, till it came to the Doctors and the Preacher himself, who amazed lookt up to the top of the Church, which others seeing, look up also; then began some to cry out Fire, Fire where saith one, in the Church saith another, the Church was scarce pronounced, when there was a great cry, The Church is a Fire, the Church is a Fire by Hereticks: The confusion raised a Dust, which seemed like Smoak indeed; and the People were so afraid, that they began all to run away; but such was the press, that the more they laboured the less they could get out, sticking so fast in the Door, that there was no moving, some ran to a Wicket on the North, and to another Door on the West, but there was such a throng, that with the force the great Bar of Iron was pulled out and broke, yet could not the Door be opened; being past Hope of getting out, they ran up and down, crying, the Hereticks had conspired their Death; one said he heard the Fire, another he saw it, and another swore he felt the Lead drop on his Head, none made more noise than the Doctor, who cried out in the Pulpit, These are the Subtleties of the Hereticks against me, Lord have Mercy upon me, Lord, &c. The Doctors from Authority fell to intreaties, one offering 20 pound, another his Scarlet Gown, if any would pull him out thro' by the Ears; one with a Board covered his Head against the scalding Lead, which they feared more than the falling of the Church; one broke the Glass and got his Head and one Shoulder out, but stuck fast between the Iron Bars, and could move neither way; other stuck

stuck in the Doors, over the Heads of whom some got out: A Boy on the top of the Church Door seeing a Monk, who was got upon the Heads of Men with a wide Cowl at his Back, conveyed himself into it: The Monk got out, but finding it heavy, and hearing a Voice behind him, he was more afraid than while in the throng, believing the Spirit which set the Church on Fire had flown into his Cowl; so he play'd the Conjuror; saying, In the Name of God I command thee to declare what thou art behind my Back: I am Bertram's B O Y, said the other; But I, said the Monk, adjure thee in the name of the inseperable Trinity, that thou wicked Spirit do tell me who thou art; I am Bertram's Boy, said he, Pray good Master let me go.

The Monk perceiving the matter, took the Boy out, who ran away; mean time those without the Church seeing all safe, made Sigas to them within to be quiet, but this increased their Fear, supposing the Church on Fire, and that they were bid not to venture out, because of the dropping of the Lead; at length the mistake was discovered: Next day were numbers of Bills set on the Church Doors to enquire for Things lost, for in this hurry tew but left something behind: The poor Heredick who by this Disturbance had not done his Pennance, performed it next day at St. Frideswides.

In 1553. at Middleton-stony, a Woman brought forth a Child with two perfect Bodies from the Navel upwards; the Legs grew out at the midst where the Bodies joyned, and had it but one issue for the Excrements of both, they were Girls, and lived 18 days. In 1577. the Judges sitting at the Assizes in Oxford, there suddenly arose a Pestilent Damp, so that all present died in 40 Hours after, and the Contagion went no farther; there died the Lord chief Baron Bell, the Sheriffs, several Gentlemen, almost all the Jury, and 300 others. In 1650. Ann Green a Person unmarried was executed for killing her Bastard Child at Oxford;

ford; after some hours her body being taken down for an Anatomy, some heat was found in her, which was improved to a perfect recovery; some believed it was a miraculous token of her Innocency, she affirming before and after her Execution, that the Child fell from her into a Vault without any design to destroy it; she lived many Years after, was married and had three Children. The Family of the Popes is considerable in this County, the Predecessor being active under the Lord Cromwel about dividing the Abby-Lands, whereby he made his Fortune; Here are many Descendants from him of good Estates, by the same Token that when King James I. came to the House of Sir Tho. Pope, his Lady being lately delivered of a Daughter, the Babe was presented to the King with this Paper of Verses in her hand,

See this little Mistress here
Did never sit in Peter's Chair.
Neither a Tripple Crown d wear.
And yet she is a Pope.
No Benefice she ever sold,
Nor did dispence with Sins for Gold,
She hardly is a sev'nnight old.
And yet she is a Pope.
No King her Feet did ever kiss,
Or had from her worse looks than this,
Nor did she ever hope
To Saint one with a Rope,
And yet she is a Pope.
A Female Pope, you'll say a second Joan,
No sure, she is Pope Innocent or none.

This County hath 14 Hundreds, 15 Market Towns, 250 Parishes. And elects 9 Parliament Men.

RUTLANDSHIRE. So named either from one Rutt, who rid round it in a day; or from the redness of the Earth which stains the Wool of their Sheep reddish. The Air is good, the Soil rich; Woods are plenty, the Hills stord with Cattle, the Valves with Springs, Grain and Pastures. This little County is 14 Miles long, 12 broad, and 42 Miles about. The Ancient Inhabitants were subdued by Publius Ostorius under the Empire Claudius, and the Saxons made it part of the Mercian Kingdom; it was bequethed by Edw. the Confessor to his Queen Edith, and after her deceate to Westminster Abby; the Family of the Ferrers were here seated, whose Badge in the Shire-Hall, is a large Iron Horshee. Oakham is a Market Town, which the Harringtons enjoyed, with Priviledge, That if any of Noble Birth came within the Precinct of that Lordship, they should forfeit a Shoe from the Horse whereon they rid, or else redeem it with a sum of Mony, and many Horshees are nailed on the

Shire

Shire-Hall Door, both ancient and new, whose Names are stamped on them; and there was a suit of Law against the Earl of Lincoln who refused to pay the Fine.

Little Jeffery was born at Oakham, his Father was a proper Man, and presented him at Barleigh in the Hill to the Dutchess of Buckingham, being 9 Years old, and scarce three foot and half high; Upon which Jeffery was heightened into Silk and Satin, and had two tall Men to attend him; he was proportionable; but tho' the least that ever England saw, yet a proper Person to one in Italy, of ripe Age, not above a Cubit high, and carried about in a Pa rious Cage. This Jeffery was presented in a cold baked Pye to King Charles I. and lived in plenty at Court, having a high mind in a low Body, which made him not know himself nor his Father, for which he was severely corrected; He was no Coward, being a Captain of Horse in the Kings Army, and went over with the Queen to France; where being provoked by Mr. Crofts who accounted him the Object not of his Anger but Contempt, he shewed that a Pistol is a pure Leveller, for shooting Mr. Crofts, he was thereupon imprisoned. The Kings great Porter in a Mask at Whitehall, pulled him out of his Pocket, to the surprize of the Spectators, he was the least Man of the least County in England; yet a late Author says there was one P. French, born in Oxfordshire, 36 Years Old, and a married Woman; in all parts proportionable, and of good shape, wanting half an inch of a Yard in height, which is lower than M. Maximus, or M. Tullius, each but two Cubits high, yet Knights of Rome, but higher than Canopus the Dwarf of Julia, Neice to the Emperor Augustus, who was but two Foot and an hand breadth high. Rutland hath 5 Hundreds, 2 Market Towns, 48 Parishes, and elects 2 Parliament Men.

SHROPSHIRE produceth Iron, Pitcoal, &c. Shrewsbury for Circuit Trade and Wealth, surpasses Ludlow, the Trade is chiefly in Cloth and Freezes. In 1197. Rob. of Shrewsbury was Bishop of Bangor, whom King John in War with Leoline Prince of Wales took Prisoner and enjoined him to pay 300 Hawks for his Ransom, (so in 1628 a noble Man was ransomed in the Isle of Rhee for a brace of Greyhounds.) The Bp. procured the Hawks from Norway, and Pembrokehire. This Bishop ordered his Body to be buried in the Market-Place of Shrewsbury, either from his Humility, or fore-sight that in the fury of the Wars between the English and Welch, Men would preserve their Markets though their Churches were destroyed.

In 1402. a Conspiracy was hatched, by the Plercies Earls of Northumberland and Worcester with Henry Hotspur gainst King Henry IV. for denying to redeem their Kinsman Mortimer from Glendours Slavery; and also the benefit of such Scots Prisoners as they had taken at Hamilden, so they procured Mortimers delivery

livery, and made a League with Owen Glendour, to divide the Kingdom between them pursuant to an Old Prophecy that the Lyon, the Dragon, and the Wolf should divide the Land among them; so all from the Severn West to Trent South and East to the Earl of March; all Wales and beyond Severn West to be Owen Glendours, and the remainder from Trent North to be the Lord Piercies. King Henry acquainted therewith, published by Proclamation that Mortimer Earl of March had voluntarily caused himself to be taken Prisoner, that the Rebels might have some colour for their acting; so that he had no reason to seek his Release. The Piercies assisted with some Scots, the Earl of Stafford, A. B. of York and others, join with Owen Glendour, sending these following Articles, in Writing to King Henry. *That he had falsified his Oath, swearing at his Landing he came only to recover his own Estate, and would not deal with the King or Crown; that Traitorously he had taken Arms against his Sovereign Lord K. Richard II. imprisoned him and caused him to be murdered, and without any Title or Right had procured himself to be Crowned King; that ever since the Murder of King Richard he had unjustly kept the Crown from his Cousen Edmund Mortimer to whom it belonged; That when no want compelled him, he had imposed Taxes upon the People of which they durst not complain; That no Justice could be expected from him, since contrary to his Coronation Oath he had by Letters into divers Counties, procured such Parliament Men to be chosen as might serve his turn: And lastly that whereas for Affinities sake he ought to have ransomed his Cousin the Earl of March from his lothsome imprisonment, he not only denied it, but falsly published, that he became a voluntary Prisoner, for which and many other Causes they desired Henry at a Traitor and Usurper, and vowed his Destruction, and the restoring the Earl to his Right.* King Henry knew these Articles were true, yet since this did not hinder him from seeking the Crown when he had it not; it would less hinder him from keeping it now he had it; and if he were able, being a private Man, to get it from a King he was more able, being King to keep it from private Men; and for Objections of Conscience, he could answer all by this, That if his Title were good against King Richard by his resigning, it was so against Mortimer by his swearing Allegiance; so he raised an Army, and having prevented the Rebels from joining the Welch, he routed them in Battle Field near Shrewsbury, though not for want of Valour either in the Scots or Henry Hotspur, who was slain, and the Earl of Worcester made Prisoner with many more. On the Kings part the Lord Stafford who that day had revolted to him and 9 others Knighted that Morning were slain with 1600 Soldiers; but of the Conspirators above 6000; the King was unhorsed by Dowglass who,

who flew Sir VV. Blunt, that day attired like the King, who being taken Prisoner by the fall of his Horse, was by the King set at Liberty. In this Battle Prince Henry though wounded in the Face with an Arrow, continued fighting. After this Victory the Earle of VVorcester was beheaded, and many others hanged and quartered. The K. then sent Prince Henry into VVales but Glendours Army forsook him; so that lurking in the VVoods he was famished. Many of his Associates were taken and put to death. In 1552. the Sweating Sicknesse broke out in Shrewsbury, and the North. In London in one VVeeke there died 800 Persons; it took away Men in 12 or 24 hours; the two Sons of Christopher Brandon Duke of Suffolk died thereof, one an hour after the other, so that both died Dukes. This Disease followed the English wherever they were in Forrein parts, but seized upon none of any other Country. Tho. Par was born at VVinnington 1483. At 80 Years he married his first VVife, and in 32 Years had but 2 Children by her; being 120 Years old he married C. Milton, and got her with Child, he lived 150 Years; he was brought to London by the Earle of Arundel, he slept away most of his time and was all hairy.

From Head to Heel his Body had all over

A quicker, thicker, natural hairy cover.

Change of Air, Diet, or the trouble of Visitants hastened his end. He died November 15. 1643. and was buried in the Abbey Church of Westminster.

Shropshire hath 15 Hundreds, 15 Market Towns, 170 Parishes. It elects 12 Parliament Men.

S O M E R S E T S H I R E abounds in Cattle, Cheefe, Lead, and is so fruitful in Corn that a single Acre of Land will serve a good Family with a Bushel of Wheat every Week for a Year. This County hath three Cities, Bath, VVells, and Bristol; the first named so from the Hot Baths, called the VVaters of the Sun. It is recorded that Bladud the Son of Lud King of the Britains in the Year of the VVorld 3100 built this City and conveyed Virtue into these Waters by Magick Art; that by Nnetomancy he wrought Wonders and made himself Wings attempting to fly like Dedalus, but the Devil forsook him in his Journey, so that he broke his Neck; In this City there boil up three hot Springs of black Water; sending up Vapors, and a strong Scent. These Springs cure Bodies of corrupt Humours; their Heat causing Sweat; They are frequented almost for all Diseases; the Cross Bath is the most temperate having 13 Seats of Stone inclosed with a Wall; The second is hotter and called the Hot Bath; adjoyning is the Spittle or Lazar House for poor diseased Persons; the greatest is called the Kings Bath, walled round with 32 Seats arched. This City hath Walls, wherein are Antique Images, and Roman Inscriptions, with a large Cathedral.

The City of Wells is so called from the Springs or VVells that boil

boil
mak
tispe
ry in
run
buil
conv
They
40 F
unde
dred
burie
ry II
of K
burie
stand
deep
Cross
King
his B
in his
Guer
of G
In
nages
nihe
and
fore S
6. be
a sud
ple up
loath
their
Bodie
ed wh
In
vers n
This v
a Camp
and C
murde
ppa
Viche
ground
defe
Ligh
ped

boil up there, from St. Andrews Well, comes so much Water as makes a swift Brook: The Cathedral is beautiful, but the Frontispeice of the West excellent, rising to the top all of Imagery in Stone of Antique fashion. Bristol hath the River Avon running through it, and had a double Wall: It is beautiful with buildings Publick and Private, and hath Swers under ground for conveyance of Soil. In the City and Suburbs are 26 Churches. They carry all upon Sleds, the Water at the Key Ebbs and flows 40 Foot. This City is well inhabited, the Haven admitting Ships under Sail into its Bosom. King Arthur being murdered by Mordred in Cornwall, was thence carried to Glastenbury and there buried in 542. and 600 Years after was taken up by King Henry II. who being at Pembroke heard certain Songs of the Acts of King Arthur, sung by a Poet, to his Harp; and that he was buried in Glastenbury Church-Yard between two Pillars there standing; the King causing the Ground to be digged, seven Foot deep was found a broad Stone, whereon was fastned a Leaden Cross; on which in barbarous Characters was written, Here lies King Arthur Buried in the Vale of Avelona; and 9 Foot deeper his Body was found in the Trunk of a Tree, the Bones were large, in his Skull were ten Wounds, one great and plain, his Queen Guinever once a Beauty lay by him, her Hair curiously plaited, of Gold colour and whole till touched, but then fell to Ashes.

In 1580. was a strang Apparition in Somersetsshire, of 60 Personages all cloathed in black, who continued some time and vanished; then another like number appeared in Bright Armour, and encountered one another and vanished. This was sworn before Sir George Norton, by 4 Men that saw it. In 1596. Decr. 6. being Sunday, in the Cathedral of Wells during Sermon, was a sudden darkness with Thunder and Lightning which threw People upon the Ground, all the Church seemed in a flame, with a loathsome stink, the Tempest over, and the People recovering their Senses; some were marked with strange Figures on their Bodies and their Garments not perished, neither were any marked who stood in the Chancery.

In January 1648. was seen a Meteor in the Air near Bristol divers nights together, shooting out long fiery Streams East and West. This was just before the death of King Charles I. In August 1655. a Carpenter at Pennard went to a Fair at Lidford and left his Wife and Children at home, at his Return he found all his Children murdered, the Eldest being nine years old, and put into a Chest, he passed to be pore by their own Mother who could not be found. Vichey Hole on Mendid Hills two Miles from Wells is an underground concavity, with spacious Vaults, and Labiriths, Thus described by a Learned Eye-witness, Passing into it with Lights among other Rarities we found the Water which dropped from the Roof of the Rocks made some impression, but

- but was not turned into Stone as appears by the shape, colour
- and hardness, it being more clear than the Rock though doubt-
- less it will turn to the same substance, and thereby the Rocks
- will be increased.

John Courcy Baron of Stoke Courcy subdued Ulster in Ireland, and was created Earl thereof: he was after surprized by Hugh Lacy, sent over into England, and imprisoned by King John in the Tower. A French Castle was to have the Title tryed by combat before the Kings of England and France; Courcy of a lank Body, with staring Eyes is sent for out of the Tower to undertake the Frenchman, & because he was weakned by Imprisonment, had a large allowance to recruit his Strength. The Monsieur who was to fight with him hearing how much he eat and drank, and guessing at his Courage by his stomach, took him for a Canibal who would devour him, and was afraid to encounter him; The two Kings desirous to see a proof of Courcies strength, caused a Steel Helmet to be laid before him, Courcy looking about sternly as if he intended to cut it with his Eyes as well as his Arms, cut the Helmet in two at own blow, striking his Sword so deep into the block, that none but himself could pull it out; being demanded why he looked so stern, he replied, Had I failed of my Purpose I would have killed the two Kings, and all the rest in the place, words well spoken, because well taken, saith Doctor Fuller, all being highly in good humour at that time, he died in France 1210.

This County hath 42 Hundreds, 30 Market Towns, 185 Parishes and is in the Diocess of Bath and Wells. It elects 18 Parliament Men, and gives the Title of Duke to Charles Seymour, Bath of Earl to Bevil Greenville, and Bristol to John Digby.

STAFFORDSHIRE produces Alabaster, Pitcoal and Fish; Stafford Town was built by King Edward the Elder; Lichfield is greater and of more Fame, an ancient City called Leichfield by Bede that is, The Field of dead Bodies, from the Christians there Martyred by Dioclesian; The Town is low seated, and large, divided by a shallow Water, and joyned by two Bridges with sluces; the South part consisting of divers Streets; The Cathedral is walled like a Castle, having three Spires of Stone, and for elegant building yields to few in England.

In 1391. by a Tempest, the Shaft of the Steeple was rent through the middle, the Roof shattered, and many Houses were overthrown. In Cawckwood above 3000 Trees were blown down, and 50 Steeples. In 1662, July 30, was a great Storm at Eardly, with Thunder, and a strange noise in the Air; There fell Hailstones as big as Hens Eggs, some 7 Inches about, and lay on the ground a quarter of a yard thick; A Man had his

Back

Back and Arms beat black and blew with the Hail; the Barley was struck out of the Ear as if threshed, and it beat other Corn to Pieces, killed Fowl, Sheep and Lambs; the Hailstones tasted Salt, like Sal Prunella, and kept long without waisting.

In 1669. a dark Cloud appeared over Leichfield, containing a number of Antiflies, so thick that they darkned the Sky, and fell down in abundance, filling the Houses; The People were stung with them, yea the Horses so disturbed that they ran about as wild; the Market People were forced to pack up and be gone; others were driven out of the Field from Harvetting, thus they continued two or three hours, multitudes falling dead, and lying so thick in the Streets that whole handfuls of them might be taken up, and the People threw them in heaps. The remainder took their Flight North, and molested other Places. This was attested, saith Mr. Clark, by many Eye-witnesses.

This County hath 3 Hundreds, 18 Market Towns, 130 Parishes and is in the Diocess of Coventry and Leichfield; It elects 10 Parliament Men.

SUFFOLK abounds in Corn and Cloth, their Cheefe is sent into Germany, France and Spain; Ipswich is the chief Town both for Commerce and Building, formerly walked as by the Ruins appears, but rased by the Danes, who in 991, plundered all the Sea-Coasts, and laid the Town desolate. In 1189. near Orford the Fishers took in their Nets a Fish like a Man in all parts, which was kept six Months, he spake not a Word, eat all manner of Meats; he was brought to Church, but shewed no signs of Devotion, at length he stole to Sea, and was never seen after. In 1216. Hugh de Bonas coming to aid King John with 6000 French, they were all cast away, to whom the King had granted Norfolk and Suffolk to inhabit. Tho. Woolsey was born in Ipswich of whose Life and Death I have given an Account in the History of the Unfortunate Court of Favourites of England to which I refer the Reader.

At Orford by the Sea side all of hard Stone, where never Grass grew nor Earth was seen, there sprung up such abundance of Pease, that the Poor gathered Quarters, yet left some ripe and some blossoming which brought down the price of Corn. In 1570. while the Minister was Preaching at Bilborough a Tempest of Lightning and Thunder, struck through the Wall of the Church throwing down 10 Persons, rending the Wall up to the Vestry, tearing the Timber and Steeple; the People lay half an hour before they recovered; a Man and Boy were found dead, and the rest miserably scorched.

Suffolk hath 22 Hundreds, 29 Market Towns, 575 Parishes; It elects 16 Parliament Men.

SURREY the borders whereof are fruitful, but the inward parts barren, is full of Gentile Houses, it hath good box,

Box, Fullers Earth and Corn, Excellent Tapestry was made at Mortlack. Kingston was once the Seat of many Kings, and so was Gilford, formerly much larger. The Medicinal Waters at Ep- som, are much frequented, found out 1618. by one H. Wicker in a dry Summer, who discovering Water in the Footing of some beast, suspected it to be Urine, but was confuted by the clear- ness, so with his Staff he digged a Hole, and next day he found it running over with clear Water, which the Cattle would not drink for its Mineral Taste. It runs through Veins of Allom, and was at first used only for outward Uses, but since drank for many Dis- eases. There is a River at the Swallow which hatched into the Earth, and riseth again two Mile off near Leatherhead, they say a Goose was put in and came out again alive, tho' without Feathers. There is a Vault nigh Rygate of fine Sand, capable of 500 Men. which was anciently the Mansion of some great Person, having several Rooms; If natural it curiously imitates Art, if Artificial it lively represent Nature. K. Edward III. that glorious Conqueror, fell in o his last Sickness at Richmond, when he was drawing on his Concubine, Alice Pierce came and took the Rings from his Fin- gers, leaving him gasping for breath; and the Officers of the Court rifled him of whatever they could: A Priest lamenting the Kings Misery, that amongst all his Servants had none to assist him in his last Moments, exhorted him to repent and implore the Mercy of Heaven, the King had lost his Speech, but at these Words uttered his mind imperfectly, and made signs of Contri- tion, but his voice failing him in pronouncing the word Jesu he yielded up the Ghost

In 1602 Queen Elizabeth retired to Richmond, and as a sad Omen commanded the Coronation Ring to be filed off her Finger, which she never had since taken off, it being so grown into the Flesh as not to be drawn off, without filing; the Almonds of her Ears swell'd, her Appetite fail'd and she was very Melancholy; a Nunness seized her, and she would discourse with none but Dr. Whitgift Archbishop of Canterbury. The Secretary and Ad- miral askt about her Successor, she answered, My Throne hath been the Throne of Kings, I will have a King succeed me, and what King, but the King of Scots my nearest Kinsman? The Archbishop exhorting her to think upon God; That I do (said she) my Thoughts never wander from him: The last day of the Year 1602. she yielded up her Soul to God. Her body was em- balmed, and April 28. it was buried at Westminster Abby, where was such sighing, and weeping as the like hath scarce been known for the Death of a Sovereign, 1600 Mourners were at her Funeral. Tho. Cromwell was born at Putney, of whose Life and Death I have given an Account in the History of the Unfor- tunate Court Favourites of England, to which I refer the Reader.

Surre

Surrey hath 7 Hundreds, 7 Market Towns, besides Southwark, 140 Parishes, and elects 14 Parliament Men.

S U S S E X Soil is bad for Travellers in the Winter, being low and deep. The middle Tract hath Meadows and Corn-fields, the Sea coast hath Fruitful Downs; the North is full of Woods, one call'd Andredswald being 120 Miles long where Sigebert K. of W. Saxons was murdered by a boor. Chichester City is handsome, with walls and a little River on the West; it hath 4 Gates from which the Streets cross each other; in the middle is a Market House of Stone with Pillars. The Cathedral is very near, with an high spired Stone Steeple, first built by Cissa King of the South Saxons, who kept his Court in this City. Lewes is populous, a Mile in length, with 6 Parish Churches, where King Athelstane fixed a Mint for coining Money. And W. de Warren Earl of Surrey founded a Monastery, and built a strong Castle of which some Ruins yet remain.

In 1282. King Edward I. sent a writ of Quo Warranto thro' England, requiring all Men to shew their Titles to their Estates, which raised much Money till Ewarren Successor to this Will drew out a rusty Sword and said, He held his Lands by that, and by that he wou'd keep them till Death, which spoiled the Kings further proceeding in that dangerous Project.

In King Henry III. time the same John Earl of Warren killed Zouch Alien, Lord Chief Justice upon the bench in Westminster Hall; so much did he presume upon his Favour with the King. In the Barons Wars with this King, the Lords got Lewes-Castle, and fought a great battle near it, wherein the King had his Horse shot under him, and was taken Prisoner, with his brother and Son Prince Edward.

In 1038. Harold putting to Sea in a small boat from Bosham his Mannor in Sussex, was driven upon the Coasts of Normandy, where D.W. detained it him, till he swore to make him K. of England if Edward the Confessor died Childless, yet without regard to his Oath he placed himself on the Throne. D. Will. hereupon landed at Pemsey, and revenged the prejury of Harold at Battle with such severity, that there fell 67974 English Men that day, the Conqueror thereby possessing the whole Kingdom and Reigned 22 Years, being victorious at home and abroad; but such is the vanity of earthly Things, that sometimes great Persons are not suffered to rest in their Tombs as appears in the following Relation. No sooner had the Soul of the victorious William the Conqueror left his body, but his Corps was abandoned by his Nobles, and his Servants stript him of all Princely Furniture, his naked Body was left upon the Floor, and his Funeral neglected, till one Harwin a poor Country Knight undertook to carry it

to St. Stephens Church at Caen in Normandy, which that K. had founded: At his entrance into Caen, the Convent of Monks came forth to meet him, but at that instant happened a Fire, and as his Corps before, so now his Herse was forsaken, all running to quench the Fire, then they return and carry the Corps to Church: The stone Coffin being set down in the Chancel, as the body was ready to be laid in, one Anselm alledged, That very place was the Floor of his Fathers House, which this dead King had violently taken from him: Therefore (said he) *I challenge this ground and in the name of God forbid, that the Body of this Oppressor and Spoyle be covered with the Earth of mine Inheritance.* So they were forced to compound with him for 100 Pounds: Now was the body to be laid in that Stone Coffin, but it proved too little, so that pressing it down the belly burst with such an intolerable stink, that all their Censers could not relieve them, so all hastened away, but only a Monk or two to shuffle up the burial, which they hastily performed: Yet was not this the last Trouble it met with, for some years after when Caen was taken by the French, his Tomb was rifled, his bones thrown out, and some of them by the Souldiers brought to England, so that considering his many Troubles both in Life, & after death, a mean Man would hardly change Fortunes with him. In his Tomb was found a Plate of Brass, with this Epitaph,

*He that the sturdy Normans rul'd and o're the English reign'd.
And stoutly won, and strongly kept what so he had obtain'd;
And did his valiant Enemies by force bring under awe.
And made them under his Command live Subiect to his Law.
This great King William lieth here, intomb'd in little Grave:
So great a Lord, so small a House sufficeth him to have.*

Suffex hath six Rapes, wherein are 65 Hundreds, 16 Market Towns, and 312 Parishes: It elects 20 Parliament Men.

WARWICK SHIRE hath a good Air and Soil, and yields plenty of Corn, especially *The Vale of the Red Horse*, so called from the shape of a Horse cut out of a red Hill; also good Malt, Iron, Wood and Wool; It hath many Towns, the chief is *Coventry*, so called a *Tribus Conventibus*, from the three Convents that were there in it has been fortified with Walls, 13 Gates, and 18 Towers; a little River runs through it, hath many fair Houses with two Churches of rare Workmanship, in the midst is the Cross of Stone of curious Architecture: The Citizens having formerly offended their Lord Leofrick, had their Priviledges seized on, and were oppressed with heavy Taxes. But his Wife the Lady Godina pitying their Condition, interceded with her Lord with such importunity that at last he granted her desire, but upon such a Condition as he thought she would never perform, which was to ride stark naked through *Coventry* at noon Day: Though this was hard

for



for a modest Lady, yet she accepted his Grant, and stripping her self let loose the large and beautiful locks of her Hair, which so covered her naked body that no part was uncivil to be seen, whereby she redeemed their Liberties.

There is a Tradition that this Lady commanded all the People to keep their Houses that day, and not to look out of the Windows, which once presuming to do, was hanged or struck blind, and his Effigies in a peeping Posture, is to be seen in a Balcony near the Cross to this day. *Warwick* is a Town of Commerce, on the River *Avon*. On the South is a Castle standing upon a Rock, with a strong wall, a Gatehouse, and three Towers called *Casars Tower*, *Guyes Tower*, and the *Iron Tower*, in all which are fine Lodgings, and a great Bulwark; There are two fair Churches in the Town, and handsome Houses: The Poet thus describes the castle.

A Place of strength and health, in the same Fort,
You would conceive a Castle and a Court;
The Orchard, Gardens, Rivers and the Air,
May with the Trenches, Ramperts, Walls compare.
It seems no Art, no Force can intercept it.
As if a Lover built, a Souldier kept it.

Alcester is an Ancient Market Town, formerly much bigger, probably a Garrison of the Romans, since in Plowing and digging

ing many ancient Copper pieces of Money are now found; one (saith Mr. Clark) of *Vespasians* with *Judea Capta*, or *Judea conquered* I have by me; He proceeds; 'When I was Rector there .1638. my Neighbour whose House was next to the Church-yard, digging a Celler, about 4 foot deep, met with two Urns or Earthen Pots, in one was nothing but Ashes, in the other were Medals set edglong as full as it could be thrust, they judging it to be only that Copper Money which they find so oft about the Town, set it carelessly upon the Ground. The Town Knitters coming to see the work, picked out some of the Pieces of this Money; at last one brought a Piece to me, which upon Tryal I found to be Silver, and sent for the Pot into my House, and being loth to break it, with a Chisel I got all out of it; in the midst I found 16 Pieces of Gold, as bright as if lately put in, and 8 hundred pieces of Silver, yet not two alike, and the latest above 1400 years old; containing the Hist. of the Roman Empire, from *Julius Caesar* till *Constantine* the Great; each of the Silver Pieces weighed 7d. and each of the Gold 15 or 16 Shillings; I took a few of the Silver, and one of the Gold Pieces, and sent the rest to Rob. L. Brook, L. of the Town. At Barnhill, the precious stone *Astroites* is found in great plenty, which being put in vinegar, will move up and down till composed into a Triangle. At Offchurch was the Palace of Offa the Mercian King. At Lemington, though far from the Sea, is a Spring of Salt-water, and at Newnham is a Fountain whose waters are good against the Stone, Green-wounds, Impostumes, and being drunk with salt loosens, but with Sugar binds the body, it was found out by Ch. Daws in 1579. who having a great wound in his Arm was cured by washing it in this water; it turneth wood into Stone. Near *Warwick* is Guy Castle, where Guy Earl of *Warwick*, after many valiant Exploits, led a Hermits Life, and was buried in the Chappel, which remains to this Day. Mich. Drayton the Poet, was born at Athelston, and died 1621. who hath this Epitaph in *Westminster Abby*.

Dopious Marble, let thy Readers know.

What they, and what their Children owe.

To Draytons Name, whose sacred Dust

We recommend unto thy Trust

Protect his Memory, and preserve his story,

Remain a lasting Monument of his Glory;

And when the Ruins shall disclaim

To be thy Treasurer of his Name.

His Name that cannot fade must be

An everlasting Monument to thee.

This County hath 5 Hundreds, 15 Market Towns, 168 Parishes, and elects 6 Parliament Men.

WESTMOR

WESTMORELAND is a Western Moorish County, whence it hath its Name. The Soil is barren, and can hardly be made fruitly by industry. Kendal the chief Town hath a great Trade, two broad and long Streets cross each other, here are made excellent Cloths, much esteemed: Verreberie and Appleby were famous in the time of the Romans; but since decayed: At a Monastery near the River Loder, a Spring Ebbs and Flows many times a day: It is thought some famous Exploit hath been performed there by the many huge Stones like Pyramids, some nine foot high, and 13 foot thick, ranged on a line at an equal distance a mile together, which seem placed as a memorial, but of what Action there is no Account.

At Ambleside near Winander Meer, a great Water, there appears the Ruins of a City, which by the British Bricks, and paved High-ways seems a work of the Romans: The Fortness fenced with a Ditch was 132 Ells long, and in breadth 8. In the River Can near Kendal, are two Waterfalls, where the Waters descend with great noise, from whence they prognosticate of the Weather, for when that on the South sounds, they look for fair Weather, but when that on the North they expect for Rain.

Henry Curwin was born in this County, and made by Queen Mary Archbishop of Dublin: It is observable, that tho' many Protestants in Ireland were imprisoned, yet no Person suffered Martyrdom, and this remarkable story is avouched by Dr. Usher Archbishop of Armagh; That Queen Mary sent a Pursivant with a Commission into Ireland, to empower some Persons to proceed with Fire and Faggot against the Protestants; but by Providence this Pursivant coming to Chester, lodged in the House of a Protestant Inn-keeper, who having notice of it took the Commission out of the Cloak Bag, and put the Knave of Clubs in the room of it; some weeks after the Pursivant appeared before the Lords of the Council at Dublin; of whom B. Curwin was principal, where he produced a Card instead of a Commission; for which Affront they committed him to Prison, as if done to deride them, where he lay 4 Months, at last he got his Enlargement, went to England, and getting his Commission renewed, returns for Ireland, but before his Arrival is prevented by Queen Mary's Death, and so the Lives and Liberties of many Serants of God were preserved. Westmoreland hath 4 Wards, 8 Markett Towns, 26 Parishes. It elects 4 Parliament Men.

WILTSHIRE abounds in Wood, Sheep, &c. Salisbury is the chief City, it hath a stately Cathedral, with a high spired Steeple on 4 Pillars; The Windows they reckon answer a number to the days, the Pillars the hours, and the Gates the Months of the Year, according to the Poet.

H

How

How many days in one whole Year there be,
 So many Windows in one Church we see;
 So many Marble Pillars there appear
 As there are hours throughout the fleeting Year:
 So many Gates as Moons one Year doth view:
 Strange Tale to tell, yet not so strange as true.

The Cloister on the South side, for largeness and workmanship is inferior to none; on the other side is an high ell Tower. It is well inhabited, with plenty of all things, especially Fish: It hath a stately Market place, wherein stands their Common-Hall. About 6 Miles from Salisbury upon the Plain, is a monstrous work; for within the circuit of a Pit or Dirch, there are erected like a Crown certain mighty Stones, some 20 Foot high, and 7 broad, upon the Heads whereof others like overthwart pisces, rest crost wise with Tenents and Mortesses, so that the whole frame seems to hang, and is called Stone-henge. Near Badmington are the Giants Caves, there are 9 in number, some deeper than others, with two great long Stones on both sides, and a broad one to cover them, these are thought to be either, Roman, Danish or Saxon Works. In 975. Queen Elfrida having murdered King Edward her Son in Law, to set up her own Son King Etheldred, to pacifie his crying Blood, built the two Monasteries of Amesbury and Whorwell, in Wiltshire and Hampshire, in one of which she died, but such Foundations being built with Blood, have felt the Woe pronounced by the Prophet, *That the Stone in the wall shall cry, and the beam out of the Timber shall answer it, woe to him that buildeth a Town with Blood, and establisheth a City with Iniquity.* In 1154 King Stephen seizing the Bishop of Salisbury Castles, a Synod was called by the Popes Legate, before which the King was summoned to answer for imprisoning Bishops, and depriving them of their Goods. The King by his Attorney answered, *That he had not arrested him as a Bishop, but as a Servant, who ought to make up his Accounts about his Employments: So he did not presuming to Excommunicate the King without the Popes leave, they fell at his Feet, beseeching him to have pity on the Church, and not make dissension between the Kingdom and the Priesthood; which shews the magnanimity of King Stephen in pulling down the Spirits of the Prelates of that time.* This rich Bishop of Salisbury, being thrown out of his Grandeur, was so grieved, that he run mad. In 1275 K. Edward I. call'd a Parliament at Salisbury, without any Church-Men; and Marchioness Isabella Treasurer acquainting him That in the Churches and Religious Houses there was much Treasure. If it were lawful to take it, she would make no scruple to seize it into his Exchequer: but finding this had displeased the Clergy he bid them ask what they would, which required the Repeal of the Statute of Mortmain, which hindered the People at their Death from giving their Estates to the Church.

The King answered, That it was a Statute made by the whole body of the Realm, and therefore not in his power to repeal it. In another Parliament this King required the Lords to go to the Wars in Germany, who excusing themselves, the King in a rage threatened they should go, or he would give their Lands to others that would; Upon this the Earl of Hereford Lord High Constable, and the Earl of Norfolk Lord High Marshal of England declare, That if the King went in Person, they would attend him, otherwise not: The King said they should go with any other: I am not bound to do so (said the Earl Marshal) neither will I go: The King swore by God he should either go or hang; And I swear by the same Oath, said the Earl I will neither go nor hang; and so without leave departs. The two Earls assemble many Noblemen, and 1500 Souldiers and stand on their Guard: but the King being obliged to go to France, desires them, since they would not go, to do nothing prejudicial to himself or the Kingdom in his absence. Upon his return he confirmed the two great Charters, which appeased the present disturbances. In 1554. exemplary Justice was done upon the Lord Sturton, a Man much in favour with Q. Mary, because an earnest Papist, who for Murther was arraigned and condemned, and with four of his Servants carried to Salisbury, and in the Market-place hanged, he having only the favour of a sicken Halter. Not long since, (saith Mr Clark,) a Soldier in Salisbury in a Tavern, drank a Health to the Devil, adding, That if the Devil would not come and pledge him, he would not believe there was either God or Devil; His Companions struck with Horror, dashed out of the Room, and presently after hearing a hideous noise and smelling a stink, the Vintner running up, found the Window broken, the Iron bar bowed in and bloody, but the Man was never heard of after. Wiltshire hath 29 Hundreds, 23 Market Towns, 304 Parishes: It elects 35 Parliament Men

WORCESTERSHIRE is rich and populous, the soil fertile, producing Corn, Cattle, Wood, and abundance of Apples and Pears, of which they make great quantity of Sider and Perry, pleasant and wholesome Drinks. The City of Worcester is pleasantly seated on a gentle ascent by the River, which Stephen hath a Bridge with a Tower, and is enriched by the Trade of Cloth. It is 1650 paces about the Walls, with 7 Gates, and 10 Watch-Towers, and hath divers Churches besides the Cathedral, which is an excellent building, adorned with the Monument of King John, Prince Arthur, and divers of the Beauchamps. This City was burnt, and most of the Citizens slain by King Hardickneke in 1471. for killing the Collectors of the Danish Tribute, yet nothing repaired. In 1153. the Castle and Cathedral were burnt, and the Troubles of King Stephen it was twice burnt, yet a new City arose, and her Buildings were more lately than before.

especially the Cathedral. At Droghda are three Fountains of Salt Water (divided by a little Brook of fresh Water) of which by boiling they make white Salt. Edmund Bonner, alias Savage, was born in this County, his Father was J. Savage, a rich Priest in Cheshire, his Mother was this Priests Concubine she was sent out of Cheshire to cover her shame, and laid down her burden at Elmly, where this Bonny bouncing babe was born. He was in King Henry 8th time made Doctor of the Law Archdeacon of Leicester, Master of Arts, & Master of the Facultie under Archbishop Cranmer, and employed in several Embassies beyond Sea; All this time Bonner was not Bonner, being meeke merciful, and a great Man for the Lord Cromwel, as appears by some tart printed Repartees betwixt him and S. Gardiner. Indeed he had a body and an half, but Corpulency without Cruelty is no sin, and in his old Age was overgrown with fat, as Mr Fox represents him; He was after bishop of London, and under King Edward 6. being ordered to preach for the Reformation, his faint and cold Expressions manifested he had rather betray it, which he was deprived; but being restored by Queen Mary, he caused the death of twice as many Martyrs as all the bishops in England, justly occasioning the Verses made upon him.

If one, for shedding blood for blis may hope,
Heavens widest Gate for Bonner standeth ope.

No body speaking to Bonner.

All call thee cruel, and the sponge of blood,
But, Bonner, I say thou art mild and good.

Under Queen Elizabeth he was secured in the Marshalls where he lived 10 Years in soft durance, and full plenty, enjoying a great Temporal Estate by his Father, wherein as he was kept from hurting others, so it kept others from hurting him being so universally odious, that he had been stoned in the Streets if at Liberty. He died 1560. and was buried in Bark Church-yard among Thieves and Murderers, but enough of him who burnt so many living Temples of the Holy Ghost. 1576. Will. Lumley a poor Man in the Parish of Elmly, being imprisoned by a rich Widow, and having a Mare 22 Years old, with Foal, within three days after she foaled a Fenn Colt, which had an Udder, out of which was milked the 1st day a pint of Milk, and every day after, it gave above 3 pints to the great relief of his Wife and Children. That year great Winds overturned Trees, Houses, Steeples and Barns, and in Bewd Forrest, and Horton Wood above a 1000 Oaks were blown down. Worcestershire hath 7 Hundreds, 11 Market Towns, 152 Parishes, and is in the Diocess of Worcester; It elects Parliament Men.

YORKSHIRE is the greatest County in England: If one part be stony, sandy, barren ground, another part is fruitful; If it be here bare of Woods, here it hath 3 Forrests full of Trees, if in one place it be Moorish, another is full of beauty and variety; It is divided into the West, East and North-Ridings; It produceth Corn, Cattle, Cloth, Knives, and Stockins. The City of York is ancient, and so esteemed that the Roman Emperors kept their Courts here; It is the second City of England, & an Ornament to all the North, large, rich, Populous, and an Archbishop's See; The River Ouse makes as it were two Cities, joynd with a Bridge: The West is encompassed with a Wall, and the River together 4 Square, with only one Gate, from which a broad Street reacheth to the Bridge; It hath handsome Houses, Gardens, and pleasant Fields behind: In the East the Houses stand thick, and the Streets are narrow; divided on the S. E. with the River Fosse, which entering the City, hath a Bridge, with Houses ranged into a Street, and runs into the Ouse where a Castle stood, now decayed. The Cathedral is a stately Fabrick.

King VVilliam I. after he was settled in the Kingdom, ordained that the Prelates should exercise no temporal Authority, yet in Spirituals he rather raised them: For Aldred Archbishop of York being denied his suit, he in discontent offered to go away, but the King fearing his displeasure fell at his Feet, promising to grant it; and the Nobles bidding the Prelate to cause the King to rise, Nay, said he, let him alone, let him find what it is to anger St. Peter. As we here see the Pride of this Prelate, so we may observe the Falshood of Stigand Archbishop of York, who would often swear, he had not one penny upon Earth, when under the Earth he had hid great Treasure; Another Bishop being accused of Simony, and denying it, the Cardinal, before whom he was to answer, told him, That to buy a Bishoprick was a sin against the Holy Ghost, and bid him say, Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost, the Bishop oft trying (saith our Historian) could never say, And to the Holy Ghost, but said it plainly when he was put out of his Bishoprick. In 1235. by a great dearth many died for want, the rich being so cruelly covetous as not to relieve them; among others VVilliam Gray Archbishop of York had store of Corn hoarded up for 5 years past, yet refused to bestow any upon the Poor; but lest it might be destroyed by the Vermine, he delivered it to Husbandmen to return as much new Corn; but by the Judgment of God when they came to one of his Stacks of Corn nigh Rippon, there appeared over all the Sheaves the heads of VVorms, Serpents and Toads; so they built a high wall round and set it on Fire, lest the venomous Creatures should poyson the Corn in other places. In 1470. G. Nevil brother to they great Earl of

VVarwick, at his Archbishops Palace at York, made a prodigious Feast for the Nobility, Clergy, and Gentry, wherein he spent 900 Quarters of VVheat, 330 Tuns of Ale, 104 Tuns of VVine, 1 Pipe of spiced VVine, 80 fat Oxen, 6 wild Bulls, 1004 Sheep, 300 Hogs 3000 Calves, 3000 Geese, 2000 Capons, 300 Pigs, 100 Peacocks, 200 Cranes, 200 Kids, 2000 Chickens, 4000 Pigeons, 4000 Rabbits, 204 Bittours, 4000 Ducks, 400 Hierons, 200 Pheasants, 500 Patridges, 4000 VVoodcocks, 400 Plovers, 100 Curlews, 100 Quails, 1000 Egrets, 200 Rees, above 400 Bucks, Does and Roebucks. 1056 hot Venison Pasties, 4000 cold Venison Pasties, 1000 Dishes of Jelly parted, 4000 Dishes of Jelly plain, 4000 cold Custards, 2000 hot Custards, 300 Pikes, 300 Breams, 8 Seals, four Porpässes, and 400 Tarts. At this Feast the E. of VVarwick was Steward, the E. of Bedford Treasurer, the L. Hastings Controler, with many other Noble Officers, 1000 Servitors, 62 Cooks, 515 Scullions. But about 7 Years after the King seized on the Estate of this Archbishop, and sent him Prisoner into France, where he was bound in Chains, and died in great Poverty; Justice thus punishing his former Prodigality.

The E. Riding of Yorkshire hath 4 Hundreds and 8 Market Towns, the VV. Riding 10 Hundreds, 24 Market Towns; The North 12 Hundreds, 17 Market Towns; It is in the Diocess of York, hath 56 Parish Churches, and elects 29 Parliament Men

Richmond gives the Title of Duke to C. Lenox; Leeds of D. to T. Osborn; Cleveland that of Dutchess to B. Villiers; R. Surlington of Earl to Robert boyl, Craven to W. Craven; Stafford W. Wentworth.

W A L E S.

THis Principality contains 13 Counties, Anglesey, Brecknockshire, Cardigan, Carmarthen, Carnarvan, Denby, Flint, Glamorgan, Merioneth, Monmouth, Montgomery, Pembroke and Radnor. Some derive it from Idwallo Son of Cadwallar, who with his British Subjects, made good the dangerous places of this County, and was first called King of *Wales*: This Country is Mountainous and barren, not able to maintain its People, their chief Commodities are Welch Freeze, and Cottons; Lewellin Son of Griffin, the brother of David, the last Prince of *Wales*, of the Race of Cadwallader, was slain by King Edward I. in 1282. whereby *Wales* was added to the Crown of England, though it may be not for want of Valour, since Henry II. in a Letter to Eman. Emp. of Constantinople, says; The Welch Nation is so adventurous, that they dare encounter naked with armed Men, ready to spend their blood for their Country, and pawn their Life for Praise.

Anglesey is an Island seperated from the Continent by the River Menia: In the Fields are Trees digged out, black like Ebony, and used to inlay Cupbords, &c. Some imagine the Romans cut them

them down as being coverts of Rebellion, others that they fell and with their weight in those waterish places buried themselves, and that their bituminous substance keeps them from Putrefaction: This Island yields such plenty of Wheat that they call it the Mother of Wales. It's said, that Cloaks, Hats and Staves cast down from the top of an Hill, called Mounth-Denny, or Cadier Arthur, which is above the clouds, in Brecknockshire, will never fall, but are with the wind, blown up again, nor will any thing descend save a Stone. &c. And that the Meer Llynavathan, near Brecknock, was once a fair City, till swallowed by an Earthquake, all the highways of this Shire leading thither, and that after a Frost the Ice of this Lake breaks with a noise like Thunder; that a Fountain in Caermarthenshire Ebbs and Flows twice in 24 hours: In this County are strange Vaults, supposed to be the Retreats of People conquered in the Wars. Dr. Ferrar bishop of St. Davids in the Reign of Queen Mary was examined by the bishop of Winchester, and told that the Queen and Parliament had altered Religion, and required him to embrace the same; who answered, That he had taken an Oath never to consent that the bishop of Rome should have any Jurisdiction in this Realm; The bishop of Winchester called him froward Fellow, and false Knave, and returned him to Prison; afterward Morgan, pretended bishop of St. Davids, requiring him to subscribe several Articles, which he refused, he read his Sentence of Condemnation, and at Caermarthen he was burnt; before his Execution one lamented for his painful Death, who said, That if he saw him once stir or move in the pains of his burning, he should then give no credit to the Doctrine he had taught; and he was as good as his word, standing so patiently in the Flames that he never moved, holding up his Stumps till being dashed on the Head, with an Halbert he fell down, and resigned his Spirit.

At Bangor in Carnaryanshire was a Monastery, in which were many Religious Monks, who lived by the labour of their Hands; These Monks went to Winchester to pray for good success against the Heathen Saxons, continuing 3 days in Fasting and Prayer, Elfrede the Saxon King seeing them so Fervent asked what they were? and being told that they prayed for his Enemies, he said, Though they carry no weapons, yet they fight against us; So after he had overcome the brittains, he fell upon the unarmed Monks, and murdered 1100; only 50 escaping: This cruel King was killed by the Christian King Edwin. In a Lake in Snowden-Hills is an Island that seems to swim; They tell of Fishes here with but one Eye, which yet Men with two Eyes could never behold. The highest Hill in Denbysire called Moliensly, hath a Spring of clear water on the top. In 1660. a great well near Chirk Town was dried up. In Flintshire is St. Vinifrids Well, or Holy well, famous for cure of Aches and Lamentes. When

King Richard II. came to Flintcastle, to Henry Duke of Lancaster, as he was going thence, they let loose a Greyhound, as was usual when the King got on Horseback, who used to leap and fawn upon the King, but now he leaped upon the Duke of Lancaster, who asked what the Dog meant; It is an unhappy Omen to me; said the King; but a Fortunate one to you; for he acknowledges thee to be King, and that thou shalt Reign in my stead: which soon after came to pass. In Glamorganshire is a Chink in a Rock, in which is heard a noise like Smiths bellows, striking with the Hammer, grinding Iron Tools, hissing of Steel Gads, yea the noise of a Fire in a Furnace: At Newton there is a Well where at full Sea, you can scarce get a Dish of water, but at Ebb a pailful. On the top of Myndsay Morgan is a Monument with a strang Character, which they say, if a Man read he will die shortly after, meaning it is impossible to be read; A Lake in Merionethshire contains 160 Akers, which the River Dee runs through without mixing its Waters. Pemble-Meer never swells with Floods, but a small wind will make it mount above its banks; At Dogelthy the Walls are 3 miles high; that is, the Mountains that surround it; Men come into it over the Water, but go out of it under the Water, because they go in over a bridge, but the Water falling from a Rock is conveyed in a Trough, under which they pass. The Steeple grows, since the bells (if they have more than one) hang in a Yew-Tree. There are more Ale-Houses than Houses; for Tenements are divided into two or three Tippling Houses, and also barns without Chimnies. In 1661. about Sun set at Welfton in Montgomeryshire a great number of Horsemen, about 400 paces off, were seen marching 2 a breast on the Common, and were half an hour before the Rear came up, seeming about 500; The Spectators were amazed, thinking them Round heads going to release the Prisoners at Montgomery, several Ministers and Gentlemen being in Prison; On the top of the Hill they had another full view of their Horses of several colours, they marched in 3 Companies, every Division had 2 Horse Colours, they appeared about 100 Yards from them; A man who was thatching a House all that day, said, He saw no Soldiers march, neither was there any Tract of the Horses; They deposed these Particulars before the Lord Herber; A woman coming from Bishops Castle over the same Common fell off her Horse, being terrified with a blazing Star, which she and 6 Men saw, with a Tail like an Arrow, seeming just over their Heads. The Marsh near Chepstow suffered loss in 1606. the Severn drowning many Cattle, People and Houses. Merlin prophesied; That when a Prince with a freckled Face should pass over the River called Nanphencard, the Welch should be conquered. K. Henry 2. who was freckle Faced, passed over it, the Welch remembering this Prophecy submitted. It may be the King chose to go over

over to facilitate his Conquests. In the Reign of K. Henry I. great part of Flanders was drowned, and a number of Flemings petitioned the King for some place to inhabit in; who assigned them Pembroke-shire, where their Posterity still continue; When K. Henry II. at St. Davids, discovered Ireland, in a Bravado, he said; I with my Ships am able to make a Bridge thither, if it be no farther: which being told Murchard King of Lemster, he asked if he did not say, He would do it with the help of God; & when it was told him no, he chearfully said, Then I fear him the less, who trusted more to himself than to the help of God; This K. returning from Ireland, arrived at St. Davids, where being told, That the Conqueror of Ireland returning that way, should die upon a Stone called Lechiaver near the Church-yard; he before a Multitude passed over it, and said; Now who will hereafter credit that Lyar Merlin? In Radnor the Snow lies long unmelted under the hanging Rocks, Upon the Sea-shore in Wales was found the Body of Gawen. Sifters Son to Arthur King of Britain reported to be 14 Foot in length. In 1662. were seen above an hundred Porpusses near Newport. In the 13 Shires of Wales, are 1 Chase 13 Forrests, 36 Parks, 230 Rivers 100 Bridges, 4 Cities, 55 Market-Towns, and 41 Castles of old Erection; 4 Bishopricks, St. Asaph, Bangor, St. Davids and Landaff, and 1016 Parish Churches; It elects 30 Parliament.

SCOTLAND.

THIS Kingdom is divided into Highland & Lowland, the People of the Highlands on the W. have some Civility, but those in the Isles are barbarous; The Lowlanders are like the English. The Commodities are coarse Cloths, Freeze, Fish, Hides, Lead, Oar &c. The principal Rivers are Forth, Clyde, and Tay, all Navigable: There are two Universities, St. Andrews and Aberdeen. The Nobility and Gentry are affecters of Learning; It is divided into 34 Shires: In Edinburgh is the Royal Palace; the City consists principally of 1 Street a mile long into which run many Lanes, the whole compass being 3 miles; The Castle commands the Town. Scotland was once inhabited by 2 populous Nations, the Scots and Picts, till after long Wars the Scots extinguished their Kingdom & Name. A Fortification was drawn from Abercorn upon the Frith of Flenburgh to the Frith of Dumbrinton on the W. Sea, where Julius Agricola set the limits of the Roman Empire; at this place began the great Wood Cabidonia famous for wild white Bulls, with manes like Lyons, so averse to Mankind, that they abhorred whatever was handled or breathed on by them. The Cattle are small, Fish plentiful; The Islands are the Western, the Orkney, & the Shetlands in number above 360. Barnacles or Soland Geese are numerous, and plentiful about the Bass, & bring thither a great number of Fish, & such a quantity of sticks to build their Nests, that the People are provided of Fuel, & make great gain of their Feathers.

and Oyl. These Geese some hold are bred of the leaves of a Tree, others of moist rotten Wood lying in the Waters, but it is since found that they are hatched of an Egg like other Geese, In *Merton Lake* part of the Waters are frozen in Winter, & part not; In the Lake of *Lennox*, 24 Miles in compass, the Fish are without Finns; when there is no wind; this Lake is tempestuous. There is a deaf stone 12 foot high; and 33 foot thick, & a Musket shot off on one side, cannot be heard on the other; these wonders are reported by *Hector Boetius*; Near *Falkirk* remain the ruins of a Town swall owed up by an Earthquake, and the void place filled with water. The *Lough Lemond* turneth sticks into stones; Near *Dysert sin Fife* by the Sea side, on a Heath is plenty of Bitumen; In *Argile* are Kine and red Deer wild upon the Hills; between the Coasts of *Cathness* and *Orkney* is a dreadful Gulf, by the meeting of nine contrary Tides or Cutrents, which so whirleth about, that if any Ship come within its reach they must throw over a barrel, or the like, else the Vessel will be swallowed up; and the Mariners observe it as a Custom. In the N. of *Scotland*, (saith *Speed*) be Mountains of *Alabaster*, and Marble. At the mouth of the River *Forth* in the main Sea, is a high Rock, out of whose top a Spring of Water runs; The Snow lies all the year upon the Hills in *Ross*; A large piece of Amber as big as a Horse was found upon the Coast of *Bucquary*, in which County, they say Rats are never seen, and if brought thither will nor live. It is reported there is a Stone found in *Argile*, which if covered with Straw or Flax will set it on Fire.

King Sergius was addicted to Harlots, and drove his Wife to such poverty as to wait upon a Noble Lady, whereupon she slew her Husband, and her self after. The Castle of *Edenburgh* was called *Maiden Castle*, because the Daughters of the Pictish Kings were kept there working with their Needles till married. *Ethius* King of the Scots was as Swift as a Greyhound, and called Wing-footed, but unfit for Government; when the Danes raged in England, they came to *Coldinghem Nunnery*, where *Ebba* the Prioress, with the Nuns, cutting off their own Noses and Lips, to preserve their Virginity, these Cruel Heathens burnt their Monastery and them therein.

Malcolm K. of Scots being informed of a Conspiracy against his Life, he dissembled it, till in hunting he took one of the Conspirators aside, and challenged him as a Traytor, adding; Here is a fit place to do that Manfully, which you intended by Treachery; now if you have any Valour, kill me honourably and none being present you incur no Danger. This Speech so daunted him that he fell at his Feet, asked forgiveness and proved after Faithful and Loyal. This King repealed that barbarous Statute of King *Eugenius*; That when a Man was married, his Lord should lye with his Bride the first night; allowing it to be Redeemed

with half a Mark of Silver, which is to this day put into the Leafes the Lords make to their Vassals: This King besieging Alnwick Castle, an English Knight carrying on his Spear the Keys of the Castle, rid into the Camp, who being brought to the King, and bowing his Spear, as tho' to present him with the Keys, ran him into the Eye, left him dead, and by the Swiftnes of his Horse escaped: Hence, some say, came the Family of the Percies; his Q. hearing of her Husbands and Sons Death, beseeched the Almighty she might not survive them, dying 3 days after. Kentigern B. of *Glasgow*, was a Man of rare Piety and Charity; A Lady having lost a Ring which her Husband gave her, as she crossed the River *Clwyd*, her Husband grew Jealous as if she had bestowed it on a Lover, so she went to *Kentigern*, intreating his help for the saving of her Honour, who after his Devotions, went to the River, and spoke to one who was fishing, to bring him the 1st Fish he caught, which he doing the Ring was found in the Fishes Mouth, and the B. sent it to the Lady. This good B. saith A. B. Sportsw. lived till he was 185 Yeass old. In 1550. The Persecution waxing hot in *Scotland* against the Protestants, many Prodiges were observed, a Comet like a fiery broom flamed 3 Months: Great Rivers in Winter were dried up, & in Summer swelled so high, that divers Villages were drowned, & numbers of Cattle in the low Grounds carried into the Sea. Whales of a huge bigness were cast up in the River *Forth*. Hailstones as big as Pidgeons Eggs destroyed Corn, & a fiery Dragon was seen flying near the Earth, and vomitted out fire day and night a long time, so that the People were faine to watch continually for fear they should have been burnt. The Q. Mother of *Scotland* having aid from France, forced the Protestants to retire toward the *Highlands*, whereupon she scoffingly said, *Where is now their God, my God is stronger than theirs, even in Eise*. But in a few days 600 Protestants beat above 4000 French and Scots. This Q. when some English and Scotch attempting to take *Leith* by Storm, were slain, because the Scaling Leaders were to short, beholding the slaughter from *Edenburgh* Castle, she burst out into Laughter, saying, *Now will I go to mass, and praise God for what mine Eyes have seen, and when the French had stripped and laid the naked Bodies along the Walls, looking on them, she said, Tender are the fairest Tapestries that ever mine Eyes held, I wish that all the Fields which are between Edith and this place were strewed with the same Stuff*. But her Joy was short, for a Fire in *Leith* burnt up her Store-houses and Provisions for her Army, and she for Grief fell sick and died.

I R E L A N D.

It's said the Christian Faith was preached here by St. Patrick their Titular Saint. In a little Island in *Loughderry*, is a place called St. Patricks Purgatory, and the People were made to believe, that St. Patrick, 400 years after Christ, had obtained the same by his Prayers.

Prayers, to convince unbelievers of the immortality of the Soul, and the torments of the wicked. In the Reign of K. James I. the E. of Cork and the L. Chancellor, were sent to inquire into it, who found that this miraculous Cave descending down to the bottom of Hell, was a little Cell digged out of the Rock, without VVindows, so as the door being shut, it was dark, and so little that a tall Man could not stand up right in it, and would hold only 6 or 7 Persons, He that went in was kept fasting and watching by the Friars, &c. told wonderful Stories, so that being thoroughly affrighted, he came out amazed, & related strange things of his going under Ground, &c. To prevent this delusion the Lords Justices caused the Friars to depart, and laid the Hole open. The E. of Kildare being charged by K. Henry 7. for burning the Cathedral of Cathals, he confessed it to be true, to the surprize of the Council, wondering how he would justify it, By Jesus Christ faith he, I would never have done it, if it had not been told me the A. B. was within it, and because the A. B. was the chief Accuser, the K. laughed at the plainness of the Man, to hear him alledge that for his excuse, which did aggravate his Crime. Ireland is divided into 4 Provinces, Munster, Leinster, Connaught, and Ulster, wherein are 33 Counties, Dublin is the Metropolis, seated on the River Liffie in which is a University.

IF the Reader be disappointed in finding so little of VVales, Scotland, and Ireland which the Title promises. He may be informed that, since the first Edition of this Book, I have published 3 Books each of the same price with this, namely, The History of VVales. 2. The History of Scotland. 3. The History of Ireland, (of which an account is given in the following Catalogue) where he may receive full Satisfaction.

The Names of all the Counties in England, with the Pages where each is to be found.

B arshire pag. 6	Hartfordshire p. 79	Shropshire page 156
Bedfordshire 11	Herefordsh. 88	Somersetshire 158
Buckinghamsh. 13	Huntingtonsh. 92	Staffordshire 160
Cambridgshire 15	Kent 94	Suffolk 161
Cheshire. 19	Lancashire 106	Surrey. 161
Cornwal 23	Leicestershire 108	Sussex 163
Cumberland 32	Lincolnshire 114	Warwickshire 164
Derbyshire 33	Middlesex 120	Westmorland 167
Devonshire 38	Norfolk 123	Wiltshire 167
Dorsetshire 47	Northamptonsh. 121	Worcestershire 169
Durham 50	Nottinghamsh. 142	Yorkshire 171
Essex 55	Northumber. 144	Wales 172
Glocestershire 60	Oxfordshire 148	Scotland 175
Hantsire 69	Rutlandshire 155	Ireland 177

F I N I S.

*A Catalogue of Books Printed for Nath. Crouch at the
Bell in the Poultry near Cheapſide.
Hiſtory.*

1. **E**Nglands Monarch's: Or, a Relation of the
moſt remarkable Tranſactions, from *Julius
Cæſar*; adorned with Poems, and the Picture of every
Monarch from K. Will. the Conqueror to this time.
With a Liſt of the Nobility, and the number of the
Lords and Commons in both Houſes of Parliament,
and other uſeful Particulars. Price one Shilling.
2. **T**HE Hiſtory of the Houſe of *Orange*: Or, a
Relation of the Magnanimous Archievements of his Ma-
jeſty's Renowned Predeceſſors, and
likewiſe of his own heroick Actions, till the late Glo-
rious Revolution. Together with the Hiſt. of K. *Will.*
and *Q. Mary*, being an Account of the moſt remark-
able Paſſages to this Time. By R. B. Price 1 s.
3. **T**HE Hiſtory of the 2 late Kings, *Charles II.* and
James II. and of the moſt obſervable Paſſages
during their Reigns; and the ſecret French and Po-
riſh Intrigues in thoſe Times. Price one ſhilling.
4. **T**HE Hiſtory of *Oliver Cromwel.* Lord Protector;
being an Impartial Account of all the Bat-
tles, Sieges, &c. Wherein he was ingaged in *En-
gland, Scotland, and Ireland*, and of his Civil Admini-
ſtration when he was in Supream Dignity, till his
Death. Adorned with Pictures. By R. B. price 1 s.
5. **T**HE Wars in *England, Scotland and Ireland.* Con-
taining an Account of all the Battles, Sieges,
and other remarkable Tranſactions from the begin-
ning of the Reign of K. *Charles I.* 1625. to 1660.
The Tryal of K. *Charles I.* at large, and his laſt Speech.
With Pictures of ſeveral Accidents. Price 1 s.
6. **H**iſtorical Remarks and Obſervations of the
Ancient and preſent State of *London* and
Weſtmiſter, ſhewing the Foundation, Walls, Gates,
Bridges, Churches, Rivers, Wards, Halls, Hoſpitals,
Schools, Inns of Court, Charters & Priviledges there-
of;

156
158
160
161
161
163
164
167
167
169
171
172
175
177

Books Printed for

of ; with the most remarkable Accidents, as to Wars, Fires, Plagues, &c. for above 900 years past. pr. 1 s.

7. **A** Admirable Curiosities, Rarities, and Wonders in *England, Scotland and Ireland.* Price 1 s.

8. **T**HE History of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, containing an Account of all the Wars, &c. Revolutions, and State Intrigues during the Reigns of 72 Kings and Queens to *K. Will. II.* Intermixt with variety of Accidents, and Events And a List of the present Nobility of that Kingdom. Illustrated with Pictures. Price one shilling.

9. **T**HE History of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, and of all the Battles, Sieges, and other memorable Passages during the late Wars till its entire Reduction by *K. Will. 3.* With a Relation of the Ancient Inhabitants, and Conquest of that Nation by *K. Henry 2.* The Horrid Rebellion in 1641. and the Popish and Arbitrary designs in the last Reigns. Pr. 1 s.

10. **T**HE History of the Principality of *Wales* in three parts: Containing, 1. An Account of the Ancient Kings and Princes of *Britain and Wales*, till the final extinguishing of the Royal British Line. 2. Remarks upon the Lives of all the Princes of *Wales* of the Royal Families of *England*, from King *Edward I.* to this Time ; particularly of *Ed.* the black Prince of *Wales* who with 30000 *English* defeated an Army of 100000 *French* at *Cressley* ; and at *Poitiers* with 10000 beat 80000, and took *John* the *French* K. Prisoner. Also of *Hen.* of *Monmouth* (afterward *K. Henry V.*) who with 13000 routed 90000 *French*, whose Son *Henry VI.* was crowned K. of *France* at *Paris.* 3. Remarks on the most memorable Persons, Places, and Passages for many hundred years past : with the Birth and Actions of *Merlin* the *Welch* Prophet. And the Natural and Artificial Rarities in every County. Price one shilling.

11. **T**HE Unfortunate Court-Favourites of *England*, Exemplified in some Remarks upon the Lives, Actions and Fatal Fall of divers great Men, who

and sold by Nath. Crouch.

who have been Favourites to several English Kings and Queens. Namely, 1. Peirce Gaveston Favourite to K. Ed. II. 2. Hugh Spencer the Father and Son, both Favourites to King Ed. II. 3. Rog. Mortimer Favourite to Q. Isabel, Mother to K. Ed. III. with their private Amours, &c. 4. H. Stafford Favourite to Crookback Richard, with that Kings secret Intrigues for usurping the Crown, and murdering his Nephews. Likewise the Character of Jane Shore by Sir T. More who saw her. 5. Cardinal Woolsey. 6. T. L. Cromwel, both Favourites to K. Hen. VIII. 8. E. of Essex, Favourite to Q. Eliz. 8. D. of Bucks Favourite to K. James I. and K. Charles I. 9. E. of Strafford, Favourite to K. Charles I. With all their Pictures. Pr. 1 s.

12. **T**HE English Empire in America: Or, a prospect of his Majesty's Dominions in the West Indies. Namely, Newfoundland New England, New York, New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Bermudas, Barbuda, Anguilla, Monserrat, Dominica, St. Vincent, Antego, Mevis or Nevis, St. Christophers, Barbadoes, and Jamaica: With an Account of their, Discovery, Situation and Product: The Religion and Manners of the Indians, &c. To which is prefixed a Relation of the discovery of the New World, and the Remarkable Voyages of Sebastian Cabot, C. Probissher, C. Davis, C. Weymouth, C. Hull, C. Hudson, Sir T. Cavendish, the Earl of Cumberland, Sir W. Rawleigh and other English Worthies. With Pictures of the strange Fruits, Birds, Fishes, Insects, Serpents and Monsters found in those parts of the World. Pr. 1 shilling.

13. **T**HE English Acquisitions in Guinea and East-India. Containing, 1. The several Forts and Factories of the Royal African Company, from Sally in South Barbary to the Cape of Good Hope in Africa. 2. The Forts and Factories of the Honourable East-India Company in Persia; the Empire of the Great Mogol; the Kingdom of China, and the Isl. of Sumatra. A Description of St. Helena; and the wonderful Voyage of Domingo Gonsales, the little Spaniard,

to the World in the Moon; an ingenious Fancy, writ by a Learned Bishop. The Life and Doctrines of *Mahomet* the Grand Impostor. The Journey of several Englishmen to the top of *Pike Teneriff* in the *Canaries*; accounted o e of the highest Mountains in the World. The Travels of *Too. Coryat* an Englishman to *Greece, Egypt, Jerusalem, Babylon, Mount Ararat, Armenia, Persia* and *Cambaja* in the *Mogols* Country, where he died. VVith an Account of the Natives of all these Countrys, their Religion, Government Trade, Marriages, Funerals, strange Customs, &c. Also the Br ds, Beasts, Serpents, Monsters, strange Creatures found therein with many other Memorable Remarks VVith Pictures, price 1 s.

14. **T**HE English Hero: Or, Sir *Fran. Drake* Revived. Being a full Account of the Voyages, Adventures, and Atchievements of that Renowned Commander. As 1. His Voyage in 1572. to *Nombre de Dios* in the *West-Indies*, where they saw a Pile of Bars of Silver near 70 foot long, 10 foot broad and 12 foot high. 2. His incompassing the whole VVorld in 1577. in 2 years and 10 months, gaining a vast quantity of Gold and Silver. 3. His Voyage into *America* in 1585. And taking the Towns of *St. Jago, St. Domingo, Carthagena*, and *St. Augustine*. 4. His last Voyage into these Countrys in 1595. VVith his Death and Burial. Revised, Corrected, Enlarged, and beautified with Pictures. By *R. B.* price 1 s.

15. **T**wo Journeys to *Jerusalem*. Containing, 1. An Account of the Travels of 2 English Pilgrims some years since, and what Accidents betel them in their Journies to *Jerusalem, Grand-Cairo, Alexandria, &c.* 2. The Travels of 14 English Men in 1669. VVith the Antiquities, Monuments and Memorable Places mentioned in Scripture. To which are prefixed, Memorable Remarks on the Antient and Modern State of the Jewish Nation: As 1. A Description of the Holy Land, its Scituation, Fertility, &c. 2. The several Captivities of the Jews. 3. Pro-
bable

and sold by Nath. Crouch.

bable Conjectures, what is become of the Ten Tribes carried Captive by the *Assyrians*, with Divers pertinent Relations pursuant thereto. 4. The State of the Jews since their Extermination, with the present Condition of *Palestine*. 5. Of the Septuagint or 70 Jewish Interpreters of the Law of *Moses*. Together with a Relation of the great Council of the Jews in Hungary, in 1653. to examine the Scriptures concerning Christ written by S. B. an Eye-witness. The Wonderful delusion of the Jews by a false Christ at *Smyrna* 1666. The final Extirpation of the Jews in *Persia* the same year, and the occasion thereof. The Proceedings between the Jews and *Oliver Cromwel* Protector in 1655. The Epistle of *Agbarus* to our Saviour with his Answer; Beautified with Pictures. Price one Shilling.

16. **E**xtraordinary Adventures of several Famous Men. VVith the strange Events, and signal Mutations and Changes in the Fortunes of divers Illustrious Places and Persons in all Ages; being an Account of a multitude of stupendious Revolutions, Accidents, and observable Matters in divers States and Provinces throughout the VVorld. VVith Pictures. Price one Shilling.

17. **T**HE History of the Nine VVorthies of the World, three whereof were Gentiles, 1. *Heitor* Son of *Priamus* K. of *Troy*. 2. *Alexander* the Great K. of *Macedon*. 3. *Julius Caesar* first Emperor of *Rome*. Three Jews. 4. *Joshua* C. General of *Israel*. 5. *David* K. of *Israel*. 6. *Judas Maccabeus* a valiant Jewish Commander against *Antiochus*. Three Christians. 7. *Arthur* K. of *Britain*. 8. *Charles* the Great K. of *France*, and Emperor of *Germany*. 9. *Godfrey* of *Bullen* K. of *Jerusalem*. Being an Account of their Lives and Victories. With Poems and Pictures of each worthy. By R. B. Price one Shilling.

18. **F**emale Excellency: Or, the Ladys Glory, Illustrated in the Lives of 9 Famous Women. As 1. *Deborah* the Prophetess. 2. The valiant *Judith*

Books Printed for

Judith. 3. *Q. Esther.* 4. *The virtuous Susanna.* 5. *The Chast Lucretia.* 6. *Boadicia Q. of Britain, in the Reign of Nero;* containing an Account of the Original Inhabitants of *Britain.* The History of *Danaus* and his fifty Daughters, who murdered their Husbands in one night. Of the Valour of *Boadicia*, under whose conduct the *Britains* slew 70000 *Romans*, with other remarkable particulars. 7. *Mariamne Wife of K. Herod.* 8. *Clotilda Q. of France.* 9. *Anlegona Princess of Spain.* Adorned with Poems & Pictures. p. 1 s.

19. **W**onderful Prodigies of Judgment and Mercy, discovered in above 300 memorable Histories; containing, 1. Dreadful Judgments upon Atheists, Blasphemers, and Perjured Villains. 2. The miserable ends of many Magicians, &c. 3. Remarkable Predictions and Presages of approaching Death, and how the Event has been answerable. 4. Fearful Judgments upon bloody Tyrants, Murderers, &c. 5. Admirable Deliverances from imminent dangers and deplorable distresses at Sea and Land. Lastly, Divine Goodness to Penitents, with the Dying Thoughts of several famous Men, concerning a Future State, with Pictures. Price one Shilling.

20. **U**nparallel'd Varieties: Or, the matchless Actions and Passions of Mankind display'd, in near 300 notable Instances and Examples, discovering the Transcendent Effects, 1. Of Love, Friendship and Gratitude. 2. Of Magnanimity, Courage and Fidelity. 3. Of Chastity, Temperance and Humility. And on the contrary, the Tremendous Consequences. 5. Of Hatred, Revenge and Ingratitude. 5. Of Cowardice, Barbarity and Treachery. 6. Of Unchastity, Intemperance and Ambition. Imbellished with Figures. Price 1 shilling.

21. **T**HE Kingdom of Darkness: Or, the History of Demons, Specters, Witches, Apparitions and other supernatural Delusions & Malicious Impositions of the Devil. Containing near 80 memorable Relations, Foreign and Domestic, Ancient and Modern. Collected from Authors of undoubted Verity. With

and sold by Nath. Crouch.

a Preface against the Sadduces and Atheists of this Age, &c. With Pictures, price one shilling.

22. **S**urprizing Miracles of *Nature* and *Art* in two parts; containing, 1. Miracles of *Nature*: Or, the wonderful Signs and Prodigious Aspects and Appearances in the Heavens, Earth and Sea; with an Account of the most famous Comets, and other Prodigies from the birth of Christ to this Time. 2. Miracles of *Art*, describing the most Magnificent Buildings, & other curious Inventions in all Ages, as the 7 Wonders of the World, and many other Structures and Rarities, beautified with Pictures. pr. 1 s.

33. **T**HE general History of Earthquakes: Or, an Account of the most remarkable Earthquakes from the Creation to this Time, particularly in *Naples*, *Smyrna*, *Jamaica*, *England* and *Sicily*; with a Description of Mount *Aetna*, and several other late Accidents: As 1. A surprizing Account of Angels singing Psalms in the Air, over the Ruins of a Protestant Church in *France* 1686. with the Words they sang in the hearing of many hundreds. 2. The Life of a great Person near an hundred years old, now an Hermit in a Forest in *France*, with the Devotions, Cloathing, Diet, &c. of him and his Companions, &c. 3. The wonderful Army of Grasshoppers near *Breslaw*, Sept. 7. 1693. and other parts of *Germany*, which in their March took up 16 Miles, devouring every green Thing. 4. Three Miraculous Cures wrought by Faith in Christ, in 1693. As 1. of *Mary Maillard* a French Girl healed of an extream Lameness. 2. The Wife of *Mr. Savage* cured of a lame hand. 3. A Shepherd near *Hitchin* in *Hartford-shire* instantly healed of the King's Evil, under which he had languished 20 years, price one shilling.

24. **M**emorable Accidents and unheard of Transactions, containing an Account of several strange Events: As the deposing of Tyrants, Lamentable Shipwrecks, Dismal Misfortunes, Stratagems of War, perilous Adventures, happy deliverances

Books Printed for

ances, with other remarkable Occurrences, and select Historical passages, which have happened in several Countries in this last Age. Printed at *Brussels* and Dedicated to K. *William III.* &c. Published in English by R. B. price one shilling.

25. **M**artyrs in Flames: Or, the History of Popery, Displaying the Horrid Persecutions and Cruelties exercised upon Protestants for many 100 years past to this time. 1. In *Piedmont*, with the History of the *Vaudois*, and their late great Successes against the French. 2. In *France*, with the Massacre at *Paris*, and the late cruel Persecutions in that Kingdom. 3. In the principality of *Orange*, till 1697. 4. In *Bohemia*. 5. In *Hungary*, and the *Palatinat* in 1698, 1699. 6. In *Poland Lithuania, Italy and Spain*, with the bloody Inquisition. 7. In *Portugal, Holland, and Flanders*. 8. In *Scotland and Ireland*, with the the Massacre in 1641. 9. In *England*, containing an Account of the Martyrs in the Reign of K. *Henry 8.* and *Q. Mary*; The Spanish Invasion 1588. Gunpowder-Treason 1605. The burning of *London* 1666. The Horrid Popish Plot, and murder of Sir *Ed. B. Godfrey* 1678. The Detestable Conspiracy of *Granva*! a Frenchman 1691. And of Sir *W. Perkins, Sir John Friend, Charnock, &c.* in 1695. with their Tryals and Executions. Also God's Judgments upon Persecutors, with Pictures. price 1 shilling.

Miscellaneous.

26. **D**elights for the Ingenious. In above fifty select Emblems, Divine and Moral; curiously engraven on Copper Plates, with 50 delightful Poems and Lots, for the lively Illustration of each Emblem, whereby instruction may be promoted by pleasant Recreation: To which is prefixed, a Poem, intituled, *Majesty in Misery*: Or, an Imploration of the K. of Kings. written by K. *Charles I.* in *Carisbrook Castle* in the Isle of *Wight*, 1648. with a curious Emblem. Collected by R. B. Price 2 s. 6 d.

and sold by Nathl. Crouch.

27. **E**xcellent Contemplations, Divine and Morals, written by *A. L. Capel*, with some Account of his Life, his Letters to his Lady, and his last Speech. Also the Speeches of *D. Hamilton*, and the Earl of *Holland*, who suffered with him, price 1 s.

28. **W**inter Evenings Entertainments. In two parts. Containing, 1. Ten pleasant Relations of many notable Accidents. 2. Fifty ingenious Riddles, with Explanations, Observations, and Morals upon each. Enlivened with above 60 Pictures, for illustrating every Story and Riddle. Accommodated for chearful Conversation. pr. 1 shilling.

29. **E**sops Fables in Prose and Verse, with Pictures and proper Morals to every Fable; some very pertinent to the present Times, containing a new Collection of Ingenious and delightful Fables. Composed by the famous *Æsop*, the learned *Camerarius*, and other antient and modern Authors. Useful not only for Diversion, but likewise for Instruction, in the prudent Conduct of our Lives and Actions. By *R. B.* Price one shilling.

Divinity.

30. **T**HE Divine Banquet: Or, Sacramental Devotions, consisti g of Morning and Evening Prayers, Contemplations and Hymns for every day in the Week, in order to a more solemn Preparation for the worthy Receiving of the Holy Communion; representing the several Steps and Degrees of the sorrows and Sufferings of our blessed Saviour, till he gave up the Ghost. Also brief Resolutions to those Objections usually alledged for the Omission of this Important Duty. With 8 curious Scriptures proper to the several parts, and Graces. *Imprimatur* *Z. Ishaw. R. P. D. Hen. Episc. Lond.* Price 1 shilling.

31. **A** Guide to Eternal Glory: Or, brief Directions to all Christians how to attain Everlasting Salvation: To which are added several other small Tracts. As 1. *Saving Faith* discovered in 3 Heavenly Conferences between our Saviour, and 1. A Pub-

lican

Books Printed for

lican, 2. A Pharisee. 3. A Doubting Christian. 2. The threefold State of a Christian. 1. By Nature. 2. By Grace 3. In Glory. III. The Scriptures Concord, compiled out of the words of Scripture, by way of question and answer, wherein there is the sum of the way to Salvation, and Spiritual things compared with Spiritual. 4. The Character of a true Christian. 5. A brief Directory for the great, necessary, and advantageous Duty of self Examination, whereby a serious Christian may every day examine himself. 6. A short Dialogue between a Learned Divine and a Beggar. 7. Beams of the Spirit, or Cordial Meditations, enlivening, enlightning and gladding the Soul. 8. The Saraphick Souls Triumph in the Love of God, with short remembrances and pious Thoughts. 9. History improved, or Christian Applications of divers remarkable passages in History. 10. Holy Breathings in several Divine Poems upon divers Subjects and Scriptures price one shilling.

32. **Y**ouths Divine Pastime in two parts, containing 75 remarkable Scripture Histories, turned into English Verse. With 75 Pictures proper to each Story; very delightful for the virtuous Employing the vacant Hours of young Persons and preventing vicious Diversions. With Scripture Hymns on divers Occasions. pr. 1 shilling.

33. **T**HE young Man's Calling: Or, the whole Duty of Youth, in a serious and compassionate Address to all young Persons to remember their Creator in the Days of their Youth: Together with Remarks upon the Lives of several excellent young Persons of both Sexes, ancient as well as modern, who have been famous for Vertue & Piety in their Generations. Namely, On the Lives of Isaac & Joseph in their Youth. On the Martyrdom of the 7 Sons and their Mother. Of *Romanus* a young Nobleman, and of divers Holy Virgins and Martyrs. On the Lives of *K. Edward 6. Q. Jane* and *Q. Elizabeth* in her Youth. Of *Pr. Henry* eldest Son to *K. James I.* and the young

L. Har-

and sold by Nath. Crouch.

L. Harrington. With 13 curious Pictures, illustrating the several Histories. Price eighteen pence.

34. **T**HE Vanity of the Life of Man, represented in the 7 several Stages thereof; with Pictures and Poemsexposing the Follies of every Age. Together with several other Poems and Pictures, very useful for instructing of young Persons. By *R. B.* pr. 6 d.

35. **A**ntichrist Stormed: Or, the Church of Rome proved to be Mystery Babylon the Great Whore, *Rev. 17.* by undeniable Arguments, with the Judgment of many antient and modern Divines, of the rise and final ruin of the Beast and Babylon, proving it will be in this present Age; Also many strange predictions relating to these Times. By *B. Keach* p. 1 s.

36. **T**HE Devout Souls Daily Exercise in Prayers, Contemplations and Praises, containing Devotions for Morning, Noon and Night, for every Day in the Week; with Prayers before and after the Holy Communion: And likewise for Persons of all Conditions and upon all Occasions: With Graces and Thanksgivings. before and after Meas. By *R. B.* Price six pence.

37. **S**acramental Meditations upon divers select Places of Scripture, wherein Believers are assisted in preparing their Hearts, and exciting their Affections and Graces when they draw nigh to God, in that most awful and solemn Ordinance of the Lord's Supper. By *John Flavel* late Minister of Christ in Devon. Price one Shilling.

38. **J**acob wrestling with God, and prevailing: Or, a Treatise concerning the Necessity and Efficacy of Faith and Prayer: Wherein divers weighty Questions and Cases of Conscience about praying in Faith, are stated and resolved: For the satisfying of scrupulous Consciences; conviction of formal Hypocrites, awakening of all both Weak and Strong, to this great Duty of Prayer. By *T. Taylor*, formerly Minister at St. Edmunds Bury. pr. 1 s.

39. **H** Heaven upon Earth: Or, Good News for repenting Sinners. Being an Account of the remarkable Experiencies and Evidences of many eminent Christians in several Declarations made by them upon Solemn Occasions. Displaying the exceeding Riches of the Free Grace and Love of God in supporting them under violent Temptations and at length filling their Souls with Divine Consolations. With the Memorable Conversion, exemplary Repentance, and dying Expressions of the late Earl of *Rocheſter*. Approved of as very necessary for confirming poor Doubting Believers. By *W. Dyer*, Minister of the Gospel. Price one Shilling.

40. **C**hrift's Famous Titles, the Second Part, Containing several Significant Names, Titles and Similitudes, whereby our Lord Jesus Christ is described in the Holy Scriptures: Namely,

I. The great Shepherd.

II. The Power of God.

III. The Wisdom of God.

IV. The Glory of his People.

V. The Light of the World.

VI. The Gift of God; And,

VII. The Hope of Salvation. In seven Sermons preach'd in, and about the City of London. Pursuant to the Design of the First Part formerly published. By William Dyer, late Minister of the Gospel. Price one Shilling

41. **T**HE Welcome Communicant, Containing brief Directions to the weakest Christians how to proceed from one Grace to another, according to the Rule of the Holy Scriptures, that so they may come with cheerfulness and Acceptance to the **LORDS TABLE**. Together with Devotions and Prayers before, at, and after the Receiving the Holy Communion By *A. H. D. D.* Price six Pence.